

FINANCIAL SERVICES

2ND QUARTERLY REPORT

ENDING

31 DECEMBER 2017



SECTION 52

FINANCE PORTFOLIO

INDEX

Contents		Page
1.	Executive Summary	
2.	2 nd Quarter Report	
3.	3 rd Quarter – Plan	
4.	Recommendation	
5.	KPA Financial Viability	
6.	Certificates	



1. PURPOSE

To comply with Section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, by the provision of a statement to the Mayor and EXCO containing certain financial particulars to achieve MFMA compliance.

2. DELIBERATION/BACKGROUND

Strategic Objective: "To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

Section 52(d) and 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

"The Mayor of a municipality-

52(d) must, **within 30 days of the end of each quarter** submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;"

"71(1) The Accounting Officer of a municipality must be no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the Mayor of the municipality, and the relevant National & Provincial Treasury, a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting certain particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of the month..."

"28 The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act".

For the period ending 31 December 2017 the thirty day reporting limit expires on the 30th of January 2018.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

"31(1) The Mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by Section 52(d) of the Act must be –

- a) In the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168 (10) of the Act; and
- b) Consistent with the monthly budget statement for October, November and December as applicable; and
- c) **Submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the Council.**

Executive Summary

This is a financial status report which includes accruals and appropriations, which will impact on the operating revenue and expenditure "actual's" for the 2017/2018 financial year.

The Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

Monthly Budget Statement Summary (Table C1)

The monthly Budget Statement Summary shown in Table C1 is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates that:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance

Description	Dec YTD Budget R'000	Dec YTD Actual R'000	YTD Variance R'000
<i>Property rates</i>	32,500	34,737	1,789
<i>Service charges</i>	132,515	110,569	(21,946)
<i>Investment revenue</i>	729	214	(515)
<i>Transfers recognised - operational</i>	93,642	127,745	34,103
<i>Other own revenue</i>	1,056	3,318	2,262
Total Revenue by Source	260,442	276,583	16,141
<i>Employee costs</i>	67,545	73,538	(5,993)
<i>Remuneration of Councillors</i>	8,825	7,750	1,075
<i>Depreciation & asset impairment</i>	44,024	-	44,024
<i>Finance charges</i>	250	-	250
<i>Materials and bulk purchases</i>	76,840	71,565	5,275
<i>Transfers and grants</i>	8,437	1,706	6,731
<i>Other expenditure</i>	57,900	72,797	(14,897)
Total Operating Expenditure	289,303	227,356	61,947
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(28,861)	(49,227)	78,088

Cognisance should be taken of the fact that during this 2017/2018 financial year, Abaqulusi Municipality faces the challenge of "cash flow". With the decline in the level of payment by consumers as well as excessive expenditure on Overtime and General Expenses a decrease in cash inflow has been resulted. To ensure that Abaqulusi Municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate, stricter controls by all departments will have to be implemented.

A report on cash-flow management initiatives and strategy will be submitted with the half year and adjustment budget of action plans to intervene and resolve cash-flow challenges and to mitigate accompanying risks.

The revenue variance is explained by:

- Property rates – R 1,789,000 (one million, seven hundred & eighty nine thousand rand) more than budget
- Service charges – R 21,946,000 (twenty one million, nine hundred & forty six thousand rand) less than budget
- Government Grants and subsidies – Operating – R 34,103,000 (thirty four million, one hundred & three thousand rand) more than budget
- Government Grants and subsidies – Capital –R 23, 000,000 (twenty three million rand) for MIG and R 15,000,000 (fifteen million rand) for INEP have been received.
- Investment revenue – R 515,000 (five hundred & fifteen thousand rand) less than budget
- Other Income – R 2,262,000 (two million, two hundred & sixty two thousand rand) more than budget.
- Employee costs – R 5,993,000 (five million, nine hundred & ninety three thousand) more than budget this is due to bonuses that were paid during December 2017. Overtime costs for the month of December of R 1,523,317 (one million, five hundred & twenty three thousand, three hundred & seventeen rand) and the estimated total for the year is R 17,615,723 (seventeen million, six hundred & fifteen thousand, seven hundred & twenty three rand). There is still no outcome on the implementation of shifts for the employees in the Technical Departments or the filling of critical vacancies.
- Bulk purchases – R 33,564,609 (thirty three million, five hundred & sixty four thousand, six hundred & nine rand) has been paid to ESKOM to date.
- General expenses – S & T for December was R 40,818 (forty thousand, eight hundred & eighteen rand) and the estimated total for the year is R828,519 (eight hundred & twenty eight thousand, five hundred & nineteen rand)

Capital Expenditure report (Table C5)

The Capital expenditure report shown in Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required by National Treasury's electronic format and is categorised into major output "type". The summary report indicates that:

Summary statement of Capital Expenditure

Description	Budget 2017/18	Dec YTD Budget R'000	Dec YTD Actual R'000	Variance Fav(Unfav) R'000
MIG	37,740,000	18,870	11,735	7,135
INEP	15,000,000	7,500	637	6,863
Own Funding	8,447,000	4,224	-	4,224

The status of year-to-date capital expenditure, compared to departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) targets for the key infrastructure items as indicated in Annexure B are:

- Electrification – R 637,030.00
- Municipal Infrastructure – R 11,734,720.35

The small capital funded from operating this financial year amounts to R 0 as no capital expenditure from own funding is scheduled due to cash flow constraints still being experienced

Cash Flow Statement (CFS) (Table C7)

The AFS for December 2017 indicates that:

- The cash and cash equivalents closing balance as at the end of December 2017 was R 9,527,206 (nine million, five hundred & twenty seven thousand, two hundred & six rand)
- Grants and subsidies – R 88 million (eighty eight million and forty five thousand rand) for the equitable share, R 1,7 million for FMG, R 23 million for MIG and R 15 million for INEP
- Cash and creditor payments of R 52,181,500.93 (fifty two million, one hundred & eighty one thousand, five hundred rand) for the month of December 2017.
- Expenditure from grants for Free Basic Services & Indigent of R 250,265.03 (two hundred & fifty thousand, two hundred & sixty five rand) for the month of December 2017.

Outstanding Debtors report (Support Table SC3)

The Debtors report has been prepared on the basis of the format required by National Treasury electronically. The format provides an extended age analysis, as well as an aged analysis by debtor type. The summary indicates that a total of more than R 122,607,506 (one hundred & twenty two million, six hundred & seven thousand, five hundred & six rand) is greater than 30 days outstanding.

The chart illustrates that there is an on-going collection problem with respect to debtors greater than 120 days. R 111,638,927 (one hundred & eleven million, six hundred & thirty eight thousand, nine hundred & twenty seven rand) is outstanding in this category.

The Debt Collection section is in the process of reviewing all debts more than 120 days to ascertain if these debts are indeed collectable. A report is being submitted by the Manager Income on the status of the debtors and shows the collection rate has decreased from 92,93% in the previous financial year to 88,89%.

Outstanding Creditors Report (Support Table SC4)

The Creditors report has been prepared on the basis of the format required by National Treasury electronically. This format provides an extended aged analysis as well as an aged analysis by creditor type. The summary report indicates that there are no long term outstanding creditors and that the majority of the creditors are Trade Creditors.

Investment Portfolio (Supporting Table SC5)

The table and chart indicates the status of the investment portfolio and detail of instruments of where invested for the month was R 38,2 million. The unspent grants have been transferred to Notice Deposits for 30 and 60 days.

Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, which states that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments, and
- f) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

In-Year Budget Tables: December 2017 Report

The financial results for the period ended 31 December 2017 (i.e. the second three (3) months of the 2017/2018 financial year) are attached consisting of the following tables, in Annexure A

Part 1

- a) Table C1: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Summary
- b) Table C2: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)
- c) Table C3: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)
- d) Table C4: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)
- e) Table C5: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
- f) Table C6: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position
- g) Table C7: Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Part 2

- a) Table SC1: Material variance explanations
- b) Table SC2: Monthly Budget Statement – Performance Indicators
- c) Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Debtors
- d) Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors
- e) Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio
- f) Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts
- g) Table SC7: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant expenditures
- h) Table SC8: Monthly Budget Statement – Councillor and Staff Benefits
- i) Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement – Actual and Revised targets for cash receipts
- j) Table SC13a: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- k) Table SC13b: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
- l) Table SC13c: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class
- m) Municipal Manager's quality certification

3. INSTITUTION/S CONSULTED

None

4. IMPLICATIONS

- Finances

This report incorporates the financial status for the period ended 31 December 2017. Therefore, the Mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial status of the municipality;

- Constitution and legal factors

The implication of approval of this report is compliance to legislative requirements (Sections 52(d) and 71 of the MFMA).

- Communication

In compliance to legislative requirements (Section 71 of the MFMA) this document is provided to all stakeholders by placing it on the AbaQulusi Municipality website.

- Conclusion

This report meets with the requirements of the MFMA, Sections 52(d) and 71 by submitting the 'In-Year report' to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial status of the municipality

TABLE'S

December 2017

- ♣ **C1 – Monthly Budget Summary**
- ♣ **C2 – Financial Performance – standard classification**
- ♣ **C3 – Financial Performance - by vote**
- ♣ **C4 – Finance Performance – Revenue & Expenditure**
- ♣ **C5 – Capital Expenditure**
- ♣ **C6 – Financial Position**
- ♣ **C7 – Cash Flow**

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	224	65 013	–	5 562	23 869	32 507	(8 638)	-27%	47 737
Service charges	–	249 213	–	18 326	110 540	124 606	(14 066)	-11%	221 080
Investment revenue	–	1 750	–	–	214	875	(661)	-76%	429
Transfers and subsidies	–	139 593	–	41 131	128 268	69 797	58 471	84%	139 593
Other own revenue	–	14 101	–	1 427	9 796	7 051	2 745	39%	672
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	224	469 670	–	66 446	272 687	234 835	37 852	16%	409 511
Employee costs	121 832	133 192	–	–	8 395	66 596	(58 201)	-87%	16 789
Remuneration of Councillors	–	17 650	–	–	–	8 825	(8 825)	-100%	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 952	87 516	–	–	–	43 758	(43 758)	-100%	–
Finance charges	16	600	–	–	–	300	(300)	-100%	–
Materials and bulk purchases	190 805	169 676	–	12 502	35 807	84 838	(49 031)	-58%	71 614
Transfers and subsidies	1 125	22 127	–	250	1 915	11 064	(9 149)	-83%	3 829
Other expenditure	101 562	123 220	–	12 141	34 031	61 610	(27 579)	-45%	68 062
Total Expenditure	425 292	553 982	–	24 893	80 147	276 991	(196 844)	-71%	160 294
Surplus/(Deficit)	(425 068)	(84 312)	–	41 553	192 540	(42 156)	234 695	-557%	249 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	35 076	–	13 000	23 000	17 538	5 462	31%	35 076
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)	240 157	-976%	284 292
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)	240 157	-976%	284 292
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	141	59 423	–	–	9 636	29 712	(20 075)	-68%	–
Capital transfers recognised	–	50 076	–	–	23 000	25 038	(2 038)	-8%	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	9 347	–	779	4 674	4 674	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	59 423	–	779	27 674	29 712	(2 038)	-7%	–
<u>Financial position</u>									

Total current assets	106 572	–	–		223 251				–
Total non current assets	1 624 178	–	–		1 404 910				–
Total current liabilities	140 290	–	–		61 396				–
Total non current liabilities	97 489	–	–		73 794				–
Community wealth/Equity	1 492 971	–	–		1 492 971				–
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 196	38 414	–	54 552	215 540	19 207	(196 333)	-1022%	303 214
Net cash from (used) investing	(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(17 538)	(7 902)	45%	(3 576)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	103 677	16 960	–	–	205 904	15 291	(190 613)	-1247%	299 638
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	22 644	6 894	5 721	(1 646)	111 639	–	–	–	145 252
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	52 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 181

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		172 145	227 544	–	10 465	72 265	56 886	15 379	27%	–
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 544	–	10 465	72 265	56 886	15 379	27%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 232	–	57	208	1 058	(850)	-80%	–
Community and social services		1 575	4 212	–	57	208	1 053	(845)	-80%	–
Sport and recreation		7	20	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		3 190	7 399	–	609	1 942	1 850	92	5%	–
Planning and development		181	499	–	5	57	125	(67)	-54%	–
Road transport		3 009	6 900	–	604	1 885	1 725	160	9%	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		233 613	265 198	–	20 486	58 040	66 300	(8 260)	-12%	–
Energy sources		177 368	197 472	–	14 345	42 703	49 368	(6 665)	-14%	–
Water management		14 157	52 344	–	3 355	7 042	13 086	(6 044)	-46%	–
Waste water management		22 061	–	–	1 531	4 533	–	4 533	#DIV/0!	–
Waste management		20 027	15 382	–	1 255	3 763	3 845	(83)	-2%	–
Other	4	–	100	–	3	10	25	(15)	-60%	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 473	–	31 620	132 465	126 118	6 347	5%	–

Expenditure - Functional	-									
Governance and administration		285 648	160 386	-	1 447	183 462	40 097	143 365	358%	-
Executive and council		80 243	29 529	-	262	488	7 382	(6 894)	-93%	-
Finance and administration		204 533	123 036	-	1 185	182 913	30 759	152 154	495%	-
Internal audit		871	7 821	-	-	60	1 955	(1 895)	-97%	-
Community and public safety		33 144	24 299	-	650	2 953	6 075	(3 122)	-51%	-
Community and social services		16 330	21 736	-	650	2 583	5 434	(2 851)	-52%	-
Sport and recreation		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	-
Housing		2 318	2 563	-	-	167	641	(474)	-74%	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		60 295	77 092	-	1 246	3 006	19 273	(16 267)	-84%	-
Planning and development		28 762	13 244	-	2	450	3 311	(2 861)	-86%	-
Road transport		31 533	63 848	-	1 244	2 556	15 962	(13 406)	-84%	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		331 196	292 046	-	3 818	25 819	73 011	(47 193)	-65%	-
Energy sources		218 579	202 778	-	2 519	20 917	50 694	(29 777)	-59%	-
Water management		51 368	27 061	-	97	1 323	6 765	(5 442)	-80%	-
Waste water management		32 860	34 948	-	685	2 307	8 737	(6 430)	-74%	-
Waste management		28 388	27 258	-	517	1 271	6 815	(5 544)	-81%	-
Other		479	159	-	-	36	40	(4)	-10%	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	-	7 161	215 274	138 496	76 779	55%	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 509)	-	24 459	(82 809)	(12 377)	(70 432)	569%	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		172 145	227 874	–	47 788	157 210	113 937	43 274	38%	257 899
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 874	–	47 788	157 210	113 937	43 274	38%	257 899
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 309	–	40	489	2 155	(1 666)	-77%	1 467
Community and social services		1 575	4 289	–	40	489	2 145	(1 656)	-77%	1 467
Sport and recreation		7	20	–	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		3 190	7 399	–	291	4 445	3 700	745	20%	13 335
Planning and development		181	499	–	9	83	250	(167)	-67%	248
Road transport		3 009	6 900	–	282	4 362	3 450	912	26%	13 087
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		233 613	265 198	–	18 326	110 540	132 599	(22 059)	-17%	331 620
Energy sources		177 368	197 472	–	12 648	78 229	98 736	(20 507)	-21%	234 686
Water management		14 157	27 965	–	2 891	15 571	13 983	1 588	11%	46 712
Waste water management		22 061	24 379	–	1 592	9 293	12 190	(2 897)	-24%	27 879
Waste management		20 027	15 382	–	1 195	7 448	7 691	(243)	-3%	22 344
Other	4	–	100	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 880	–	66 446	272 684	252 440	20 244	8%	604 321
Expenditure - Functional	-									
Governance and administration		285 648	160 386	–	6 652	17 498	80 193	(62 695)	-78%	52 493
Executive and council		80 243	29 529	–	75	672	14 764	(14 092)	-95%	2 016
Finance and administration		204 533	123 036	–	5 923	15 032	61 518	(46 486)	-76%	45 096
Internal audit		871	7 821	–	654	1 794	3 911	(2 117)	-54%	5 381
Community and public safety		33 144	24 299	–	649	4 309	12 149	(7 841)	-65%	12 926
Community and social services		16 330	21 736	–	649	3 979	10 868	(6 889)	-63%	11 937
Sport and recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	416
Public safety		19	–	–	–	22	–	22	#DIV/0!	66
Housing		2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 281	(1 112)	-87%	506

Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		60 295	77 092	–	1 105	5 656	38 546	(32 890)	-85%	16 968
Planning and development		28 762	13 244	–	16	519	6 622	(6 103)	-92%	1 556
Road transport		31 533	63 848	–	1 089	5 137	31 924	(26 787)	-84%	15 412
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		331 196	292 046	–	16 486	51 892	146 023	(94 130)	-64%	155 677
Energy sources		218 579	202 778	–	13 220	41 178	101 389	(60 211)	-59%	123 534
Water management		51 368	27 061	–	1 332	3 965	13 531	(9 566)	-71%	11 894
Waste water management		32 860	34 948	–	103	2 733	17 474	(14 742)	-84%	8 198
Waste management		28 388	27 258	–	1 831	4 018	13 629	(9 612)	-71%	12 053
Other		479	159	–	–	42	80	(38)	-47%	126
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	–	24 893	79 397	276 991	(197 594)	-71%	238 190
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 102)	–	41 552	193 287	(24 551)	217 839	-887%	366 131

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	–	47 788	157 210	113 937	43 274	38.0%	257 899
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	–	40	489	2 145	(1 656)	-77.2%	1 467
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	–	12 648	78 229	98 736	(20 507)	-20.8%	234 686
Vote 5 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Other		–	100	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100.0%	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		181	499	–	9	86	250	(164)	-65.7%	257
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		23 103	6 900	–	282	4 362	3 450	912	26.4%	13 087
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		7	20	–	–	–	10	(10)	-100.0%	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		20 027	15 382	–	1 195	7 448	7 691	(243)	-3.2%	22 344
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		22 061	24 379	–	1 592	9 293	12 190	(2 897)	-23.8%	27 879
Vote 14 - Water Management		14 157	27 965	–	2 891	15 571	13 983	1 588	11.4%	46 712
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	430 369	504 880	–	66 446	272 687	252 440	20 247	8.0%	604 330
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		80 250	29 529	–	75	672	14 764	(14 092)	-95.4%	2 016
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		204 568	123 036	–	5 923	15 032	61 518	(46 486)	-75.6%	45 096
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		16 330	21 736	–	649	4 693	10 868	(6 176)	-56.8%	14 078
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		218 579	202 778	–	13 220	41 178	101 389	(60 211)	-59.4%	123 534
Vote 5 - Housing		2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 281	(1 112)	-86.8%	506
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		871	7 821	–	654	1 794	3 911	(2 117)	-54.1%	5 381
Vote 7 - Other		479	159	–	–	36	80	(44)	-55.0%	107
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		28 855	13 244	–	16	519	6 622	(6 103)	-92.2%	1 556
Vote 9 - Public Safety		19	–	–	–	65	–	65	#DIV/0!	194
Vote 10 - Road Transport		40 342	63 848	–	1 089	5 137	31 924	(26 787)	-83.9%	15 412
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	416
Vote 12 - Waste Management		28 388	27 258	–	1 831	4 018	13 629	(9 612)	-70.5%	12 053
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	–	103	2 733	17 474	(14 742)	-84.4%	8 198

Vote 14 - Water Management		51 199	27 061	–	1 332	3 965	13 531	(9 566)	-70.7%	11 894
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	–	24 893	80 147	276 991	(196 844)	-71.1%	240 441
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	–	41 552	192 540	(24 551)	217 091	-884.2%	363 889

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	-	47 788	157 210	113 937	43 274	38%	257 899
2.1 - Finance		171 630	191 260	-	47 788	134 003	95 630	38 373	40%	221 623 445
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		314	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - Asset Management		163	35 076	-	-	22 807	17 538	5 269	30%	35 076
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	165	-	-	175	83	93	112%	525 165
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	1 253	-	-	188	626	(438)	-70%	564 944
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	120	-	-	37	60	(23)	-39%	109 675
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	-	40	489	2 145	(1 656)	-77%	1 467
3.1 - Cemeteries		60	130	-	21	162	65	97	150%	487 098
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		1 259	77	-	18	146	39	107	278%	436 881
3.3 - Libraries		-	3 899	-	1	181	1 950	(1 769)	-91%	542 812
3.4 - Museum		-	183	-	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	-	12 648	78 229	98 736	(20 507)	-21%	234 686
4.1 - Electricity		177 368	197 472	-	12 648	78 229	98 736	(20 507)	-21%	234 686 128
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		181	499	-	9	86	250	(164)	-66%	257
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		181	499	-	9	83	250	(167)	-67%	247 874
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	8 765
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	23 103	6 900	-	282	4 362	3 450	912	26%	13 087
10.1 - Roads	1 034	-	-	0	1 500	-	1 500	#DIV/0!	4 500 000
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	1 975	2 000	-	53	956	1 000	(44)	-4%	2 867 878
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	20 094	4 900	-	228	1 906	2 450	(544)	-22%	5 718 912
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	7	20	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	7	20	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	20 027	15 382	-	1 195	7 448	7 691	(243)	-3%	22 344
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	20 027	15 382	-	1 195	7 448	7 691	(243)	-3%	22 343 872
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	22 061	24 379	-	1 592	9 293	12 190	(2 897)	-24%	27 879
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	22 061	24 379	-	1 592	9 293	12 190	(2 897)	-24%	27 878 519
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	14 157	27 965	-	2 891	15 571	13 983	1 588	11%	46 712
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	14 157	27 965	-	2 891	15 571	13 983	1 588	11%	46 711 826
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	430 369	504 880	-	66 446	272 687	252 440	20 247	8%	604 330
							-		
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	80 250	29 529	-	75	672	14 764	(14 092)	-95%	2 016
1.1 - Mayor and Council	79 886	21 337	-	54	577	10 668	(10 092)	-95%	1 729 950
1.2 - Municipal Manager	364	8 192	-	20	95	4 096	(4 001)	-98%	285 804
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	204 568	123 036	-	5 923	15 032	61 518	(46 486)	-76%	45 096
2.1 - Finance	164 378	68 765	-	1 329	5 871	34 383	(28 511)	-83%	17 614 033
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	22 968	13 182	-	157	1 982	6 591	(4 609)	-70%	5 946 274
2.3 - Human Resources	6 538	7 932	-	52	625	3 966	(3 341)	-84%	1 875 809
2.4 - Information Technology	4 651	4 756	-	1 245	1 667	2 378	(711)	-30%	5 000 607
2.5 - Fleet Management	-	23 601	-	3 136	4 578	11 801	(7 223)	-61%	13 732 803
2.6 - Asset Management	534	2 006	-	3	48	1 003	(955)	-95%	143 376
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	5 499	-	-	-	247	-	247	#DIV/0!	742 026
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	2 794	-	0	14	1 397	(1 383)	-99%	41 055
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	16 330	21 736	-	649	4 693	10 868	(6 176)	-57%	14 078
3.1 - Cemeteries	1 547	1 441	-	-	818	721	97	14%	2 454 086
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	14 014	16 556	-	639	3 604	8 278	(4 674)	-56%	10 811 465
3.3 - Libraries	-	3 301	-	11	236	1 650	(1 415)	-86%	706 898

3.4 - Museum		368	439	-	-	35	219	(184)	-84%	105 592
3.5 - Disaster Management		400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		218 579	202 778	-	13 220	41 178	101 389	(60 211)	-59%	123 534
4.1 - Electricity		213 959	201 403	-	13 220	41 001	100 701	(59 700)	-59%	123 003 639
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		4 620	1 375	-	1	177	688	(511)	-74%	529 865
Vote 5 - Housing		2 318	2 563	-	-	169	1 281	(1 112)	-87%	506
5.1 - Housing		2 318	2 563	-	-	169	1 281	(1 112)	-87%	506 463
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		871	7 821	-	654	1 794	3 911	(2 117)	-54%	5 381
6.1 - Governance		871	7 821	-	654	1 794	3 911	(2 117)	-54%	5 381 430
Vote 7 - Other		479	159	-	-	36	80	(44)	-55%	107
7.1 - Tourism		479	159	-	-	36	80	(44)	-55%	107 311
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		28 855	13 244	-	16	519	6 622	(6 103)	-92%	1 556
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		21 548	1 376	-	-	159	688	(529)	-77%	476 976
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		5 795	11 869	-	13	235	5 934	(5 699)	-96%	704 810
8.3 - Project Management Unit		1 513	-	-	3	125	-	125	#DIV/0!	374 375
Vote 9 - Public Safety		19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	194
9.1 - Fire Fighting		19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	193 507
Vote 10 - Road Transport		40 342	63 848	-	1 089	5 137	31 924	(26 787)	-84%	15 412
10.1 - Roads		30 130	35 191	-	18	997	17 595	(16 599)	-94%	2 990 332
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		1 464	1 399	-	-	126	700	(574)	-82%	377 794
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 748	27 258	-	1 071	4 015	13 629	(9 614)	-71%	12 044 168
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416 431
Vote 12 - Waste Management		28 388	27 258	-	1 831	4 018	13 629	(9 612)	-71%	12 053
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		11 044	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		17 341	27 258	-	1 831	4 018	13 629	(9 612)	-71%	12 052 562
12.3 - Street Cleaning		3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	-	103	2 733	17 474	(14 742)	-84%	8 198
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 - Sewerage		18 442	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		169	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		14 419	34 948	-	103	2 733	17 474	(14 742)	-84%	8 197 761
Vote 14 - Water Management		51 199	27 061	-	1 332	3 965	13 531	(9 566)	-71%	11 894
14.1 - Water Treatment		4 028	5 879	-	930	1 820	2 940	(1 119)	-38%	5 461 072
14.2 - Water Distribution		47 171	21 182	-	402	2 144	10 591	(8 447)	-80%	6 432 519
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	-	24 893	80 147	276 991	(196 844)	(0)	240 441
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	-	41 552	192 540	(24 551)	217 091	(0)	363 889

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Source</u>										
Property rates		224	65 013	-	5 562	23 869	32 507	(8 638)	-27%	47 737 075
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	181 487	-	12 648	78 229	90 743	(12 515)	-14%	#####
Service charges - water revenue		-	27 965	-	2 891	15 571	13 983	1 588	11%	31 141 218
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	24 379	-	1 592	9 293	12 190	(2 897)	-24%	18 585 680
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	15 382	-	1 195	7 448	7 691	(243)	-3%	14 895 914
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	1 248	-	-	188	624	(436)	-70%	376 630
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 750	-	-	214	875	(661)	-76%	428 692
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	3 000	-	-	57	1 500	(1 443)	-96%	113 614
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	3 471	-	0	31	1 735	(1 704)	-98%	61 732
Licences and permits		-	4 530	-	48	60	2 265	(2 205)	-97%	119 905
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	139 593	-	41 131	128 268	69 797	58 471	84%	#####
Other revenue		-	1 853	-	1 379	9 460	926	8 534	921%	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		224	469 670	-	66 446	272 687	234 835	37 852	16%	409 511
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>	-									
Employee related costs		121 832	133 192	-	-	8 395	66 596	(58 201)	-87%	16 789 436
Remuneration of councillors		-	17 650	-	-	-	8 825	(8 825)	-100%	-
Debt impairment		12 459	6 903	-	-	-	3 452	(3 452)	-100%	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 952	87 516	-	-	-	43 758	(43 758)	-100%	-
Finance charges		16	600	-	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	-
Bulk purchases		170 478	147 500	-	12 491	33 565	73 750	(40 185)	-54%	67 129 219
Other materials		20 327	22 176	-	11	2 243	11 088	(8 846)	-80%	4 485 099
Contracted services		60 688	58 749	-	9 180	18 778	29 374	(10 597)	-36%	37 555 647
Transfers and subsidies		1 125	22 127	-	250	1 915	11 064	(9 149)	-83%	3 829 071
Other expenditure		28 415	57 569	-	2 961	15 253	28 784	(13 531)	-47%	30 506 000
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		425 292	553 982	-	24 893	80 147	276 991	(196 844)	-71%	160 294

Surplus/(Deficit)	(425 068)	(84 312)	–	41 553	192 540	(42 156)	234 695	(0)	249 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	35 076	–	13 000	23 000	17 538	5 462	0	35 076 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)			284 292
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)			284 292
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)			284 292
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	54 553	215 540	(24 618)			284 292

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	(7 500)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45%	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	50 076	-	-	9 636	25 038	(15 402)	-62%	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		141	830	-	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	695	-	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	(2 250)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	25	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	207	-	-	-	104	(104)	-100%	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	35	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100%	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	1 550	-	-	-	775	(775)	-100%	-

Vote 14 - Water Management		-	1 505	-	-	-	753	(753)	-100%	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	141	9 347	-	-	-	4 674	(4 674)	-100%	-
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	-	-	9 636	29 712	(20 075)	-68%	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		987	830	-	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		987	830	-	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		139 749	695	-	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	-
Community and social services		139 706	695	-	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		42	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		45 964	35 308	-	-	9 636	17 654	(8 018)	-45%	-
Planning and development		2	25	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	-
Road transport		45 962	35 283	-	-	9 636	17 642	(8 005)	-45%	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		99 969	22 590	-	-	-	11 295	(11 295)	-100%	-
Energy sources		99 924	19 500	-	-	-	9 750	(9 750)	-100%	-
Water management		45	1 505	-	-	-	753	(753)	-100%	-
Waste water management		-	1 550	-	-	-	775	(775)	-100%	-
Waste management		-	35	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100%	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	286 669	59 423	-	-	9 636	29 712	(20 075)	-68%	-
Funded by:										
National Government			50 076	-	-	23 000	25 038	(2 038)	-8%	-
Provincial Government								-		
District Municipality								-		
Other transfers and grants								-		
Transfers recognised - capital		-	50 076	-	-	23 000	25 038	(2 038)	-8%	-
Public contributions & donations	5							-		
Borrowing	6							-		
Internally generated funds			9 347		778 916.67	#####	4 674	-		
Total Capital Funding		-	59 423	-	779	27 674	29 712	(2 038)	-7%	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	1									
<u>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	(7 500)	-100%	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	(7 500)	-100%	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Enforcement									
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45%	-
10.1 - Roads	-	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45%	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	50 076	-	-	9 636	25 038	(15 402)	-62%	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	141	830	-	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	-
2.1 - Finance	141	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	-	615	-	-	-	308	(308)	-100%	-
2.3 - Human Resources	-	15	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
2.4 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	-	695	-	-	-	348	(348)	-100%	-
3.1 - Cemeteries	-	600	-	-	-	300	(300)	-100%	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	20	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	-
3.3 - Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	-
3.4 - Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	-	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	(2 250)	-100%	-
4.1 - Electricity	-	3 800	-	-	-	1 900	(1 900)	-100%	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	-	700	-	-	-	350	(350)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	25	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	25	-	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	207	-	-	-	104	(104)	-100%	-
10.1 - Roads	-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	7	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	35	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	35	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100%	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	1 550	-	-	-	775	(775)	-100%	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	1 550	-	-	-	775	(775)	-100%	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	-	1 505	-	-	-	753	(753)	-100%	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	-	1 505	-	-	-	753	(753)	-100%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	141	9 347	-	-	-	4 674	(4 674)	(0)	-

								-		
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	-	-	9 636	29 712	(20 075)	(0)	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash		11 709	–	–	70 977	–
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		39 420	–	–	112 775	–
Other debtors		42 529	–	–	24 227	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 393	–	–	5 502	–
Inventory		8 522	–	–	9 770	–
Total current assets		106 572	–	–	223 251	–
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		13 543	–	–	13 543	–
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		1 605 558	–	–	1 388 882	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		1 222	–	–	1 222	–
Other non-current assets		3 855	–	–	1 263	–
Total non current assets		1 624 178	–	–	1 404 910	–
TOTAL ASSETS		1 730 750	–	–	1 628 161	–
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		13 757	–	–	13 656	–
Trade and other payables		126 533	–	–	47 740	–
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		140 290	–	–	61 396	–
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		74 430	–	–	–	–
Provisions		23 059	–	–	73 794	–
Total non current liabilities		97 489	–	–	73 794	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		237 779	–	–	135 190	–
NET ASSETS	2	1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–
<u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	65 013	–	5 562	23 869	#####	(8 638)	-27%	47 737 075
Service charges		215 044	249 213	–	18 326	110 540	#####	(14 066)	-11%	#####
Other revenue		281 240	14 235	–	1 427	9 796	#####	2 679	38%	19 592 000
Government - operating		156 395	139 593	–	41 131	128 268	#####	58 471	84%	#####
Government - capital		–	35 076	–	13 000	23 000	#####	5 462	31%	35 076 000
Interest		–	1 750	–	–	214	875 000.00	(661)	-76%	428 692
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(544 715)	(443 739)	–	(24 643)	(78 232)	#####	(143 638)	65%	#####
Finance charges		(16)	(600)	–	–	–	-300 000.00	(300)	100%	–
Transfers and Grants		(17 752)	(22 127)	–	(250)	(1 915)	#####	(9 149)	83%	-3 829 071
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 196	38 414	–	54 552	215 540	19 207	(196 333)	-1022%	303 214
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	#####	(7 902)	45%	-3 576 000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(17 538)	(7 902)	45%	(3 576)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	90 055	3 338	–	54 552	205 904	1 669			299 638
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	13 622	13 622	–		–	13 622			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	103 677	16 960	–		205 904	15 291			299 638

SUPPORTING TABLE'S

November 2017

- ♣ **C1 – Monthly Budget Summary**
- ♣ **C2 – Financial Performance – standard classification**
- ♣ **C3 – Financial Performance - by vote**
- ♣ **C4 – Finance Performance – Revenue & Expenditure**
- ♣ **C5 – Capital Expenditure**
- ♣ **C6 – Financial Position**
- ♣ **C7 – Cash Flow**

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	224	65 013	–	5 865	34 737	27 089	7 648	28%	83 369
Service charges	–	249 213	–	17 796	92 590	103 839	(11 248)	-11%	222 217
Investment revenue	–	1 750	–	–	214	729	(515)	-71%	514
Transfers and subsidies	–	139 593	–	2 594	63 991	58 164	5 827	10%	153 578
Other own revenue	–	14 101	–	547	13 724	5 875	7 848	134%	32 937
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	224	469 670	–	26 802	205 257	195 696	9 561	5%	492 616
Employee costs	121 832	133 192	–	–	8 395	55 497	(47 102)	-85%	–
Remuneration of Councillors	–	17 650	–	–	–	7 354	(7 354)	-100%	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 952	87 516	–	–	–	36 465	(36 465)	-100%	–
Finance charges	16	600	–	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Materials and bulk purchases	190 805	169 676	–	3 237	23 466	70 698	(47 233)	-67%	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 125	22 127	–	143	1 468	9 220	(7 751)	-84%	–
Other expenditure	101 562	123 220	–	5 948	21 681	51 342	(29 661)	-58%	–
Total Expenditure	425 292	553 982	–	9 328	55 010	230 826	(175 816)	-76%	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(425 068)	(84 312)	–	17 473	150 247	(35 130)	185 377	-528%	492 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	35 076	–	13 000	23 000	14 615	8 385	57%	–
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)	193 762	-944%	492 616
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)	193 762	-944%	492 616
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	141	59 423	–	–	9 636	24 760	(15 123)	-61%	#N/A
Capital transfers recognised	–	50 076	–	–	23 000	20 865	2 135	10%	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	9 347	–	779	4 674	3 895	779	20%	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	59 423	–	779	27 674	24 760	2 914	12%	–

<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	106 572	–	–		223 251				–
Total non current assets	1 624 178	–	–		1 404 910				–
Total current liabilities	140 290	–	–		61 396				–
Total non current liabilities	97 489	–	–		73 794				–
Community wealth/Equity	1 492 971	–	–		1 492 971				–
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 196	38 414	–	17 474	160 247	16 006	(144 241)	-901%	384 592
Net cash from (used) investing	(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	(23 127)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	103 677	16 960	–	–	150 610	15 013	(135 597)	-903%	361 464
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	19 211	6 716	(2 327)	3 752	109 247	–	–	–	136 599
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	27 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 520

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		172 145	227 874	–	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	15%	262 613
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 874	–	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	15%	262 613
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 309	–	45	456	1 796	(1 339)	-75%	1 096
Community and social services		1 575	4 289	–	45	456	1 787	(1 331)	-74%	1 096
Sport and recreation		7	20	–	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		3 190	7 399	–	435	2 788	3 083	(295)	-10%	6 690
Planning and development		181	499	–	3	76	208	(132)	-63%	183
Road transport		3 009	6 900	–	432	2 711	2 875	(164)	-6%	6 507
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		233 613	265 198	–	17 796	92 590	110 499	(17 909)	-16%	222 217
Energy sources		177 368	197 472	–	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	-19%	158 998
Water management		14 157	27 965	–	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	6%	29 758
Waste water management		22 061	24 379	–	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	-24%	18 475
Waste management		20 027	15 382	–	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	-3%	14 986
Other	4	–	100	–	–	–	42	(42)	-100%	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 880	–	26 802	205 257	210 367	(5 110)	-2%	492 616
Expenditure - Functional	-									
Governance and administration		285 648	160 386	–	2 937	8 145	66 828	(58 683)	-88%	19 547
Executive and council		80 243	29 529	–	19	597	12 304	(11 707)	-95%	1 433
Finance and administration		204 533	123 036	–	2 185	6 348	51 265	(44 917)	-88%	15 235
Internal audit		871	7 821	–	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	-63%	2 879
Community and public safety		33 144	24 299	–	(49)	3 659	10 125	(6 465)	-64%	8 782
Community and social services		16 330	21 736	–	(7)	3 330	9 057	(5 727)	-63%	7 991
Sport and recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	333
Public safety		19	–	–	(42)	22	–	22	#DIV/0!	53
Housing		2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 068	(899)	-84%	405

Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		60 295	77 092	–	372	7 153	32 122	(24 969)	-78%	17 168
Planning and development		28 762	13 244	–	15	497	5 518	(5 022)	-91%	1 193
Road transport		31 533	63 848	–	357	6 656	26 603	(19 947)	-75%	15 975
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		331 196	292 046	–	6 021	35 968	121 686	(85 718)	-70%	86 323
Energy sources		218 579	202 778	–	4 957	30 053	84 491	(54 438)	-64%	72 127
Water management		51 368	27 061	–	804	2 633	11 276	(8 643)	-77%	6 318
Waste water management		32 860	34 948	–	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	-92%	2 630
Waste management		28 388	27 258	–	–	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	-81%	5 248
Other		479	159	–	6	42	66	(24)	-37%	101
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	–	9 286	54 967	230 826	(175 859)	-76%	131 921
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 102)	–	17 516	150 290	(20 459)	170 749	-835%	360 695

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		172 145	227 874	–	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	15%	262 613
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mayor and Council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 874	–	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	0	262 613
Administrative and Corporate Support		314	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Asset Management		–	35 076	–	–	22 807	14 615	8 192	0	54 737
Budget and Treasury Office		154 804	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		16 988	191 260	–	8 525	86 215	79 692	6 523	0	206 916
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	120	–	–	37	50	(13)	(0)	88
Property Services		–	1 253	–	–	188	522	(334)	(0)	452
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	165	–	–	175	69	106	0	420
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 309	–	45	456	1 796	(1 339)	(0)	1 096
Community and social services		1 575	4 289	–	45	456	1 787	(1 331)	(0)	1 096
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		60	130	–	21	144	54	90	0	347
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	128	77	-	21	132	32	100	0	316
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	1 387	3 899	-	3	180	1 625	(1 444)	(0)	433
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	183	-	-	-	76	(76)	(0)	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	7	20	-	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	20	-	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	3 190	7 399	-	435	2 788	3 083	(295)	(0)	6 690
Planning and development	181	499	-	3	76	208	(132)	(0)	183
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	7
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	181	499	-	3	73	208	(134)	(0)	176
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Road transport	3 009	6 900	-	432	2 711	2 875	(164)	(0)	6 507
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	4 900	-	256	1 767	2 042	(274)	(0)	4 242
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 975	2 000	-	176	943	833	109	0	2 262
Roads	1 034	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	3
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Trading services	233 613	265 198	-	17 796	92 590	110 499	(17 909)	(0)	222 217
Energy sources	177 368	197 472	-	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	(0)	158 998
Electricity	177 368	197 472	-	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	(0)	158 998

Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water management		14 157	27 965	-	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	0	29 758
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Distribution		14 157	27 965	-	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	0	29 758
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		22 061	24 379	-	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	(0)	18 475
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		22 061	24 379	-	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	(0)	18 475
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	(0)	14 986
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	(0)	14 986
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	(0)	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	(0)	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 880	-	26 802	205 257	210 367	(5 110)	(0)	492 616
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	-	285 648	160 386	-	2 937	8 145	66 828	(58 683)	(0)	19 547
Executive and council	-	80 243	29 529	-	19	597	12 304	(11 707)	(0)	1 433
Mayor and Council	-	79 886	21 337	-	1	522	8 890	(8 368)	(0)	1 253
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	357	8 192	-	17	75	3 413	(3 338)	(0)	180
Finance and administration	-	204 533	123 036	-	2 185	6 348	51 265	(44 917)	(0)	15 235
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	22 968	13 182	-	560	1 827	5 492	(3 665)	(0)	4 386
Asset Management	-	92	2 006	-	40	74	836	(762)	(0)	178
Budget and Treasury Office	-	153 381	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance	-	11 365	68 765	-	568	1 750	28 652	(26 903)	(0)	4 199
Fleet Management	-	-	23 601	-	851	1 442	9 834	(8 392)	(0)	3 460

Human Resources	6 053	7 932	-	41	573	3 305	(2 732)	(0)	1 375
Information Technology	4 651	4 756	-	112	422	1 982	(1 560)	(0)	1 013
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	2 794	-	13	13	1 164	(1 151)	(0)	32
Property Services	524	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supply Chain Management	5 499	-	-	-	247	-	247	#DIV/0!	594
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit	871	7 821	-	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	(0)	2 879
Governance Function	871	7 821	-	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	(0)	2 879
Community and public safety	33 144	24 299	-	(49)	3 659	10 125	(6 465)	(0)	8 782
Community and social services	16 330	21 736	-	(7)	3 330	9 057	(5 727)	(0)	7 991
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Child Care Facilities	1 547	1 441	-	(714)	104	601	(496)	(0)	250
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Consumer Protection	10 817	16 556	-	703	2 965	6 898	(3 933)	(0)	7 117
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education	400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Literacy Programmes	3 198	3 301	-	4	225	1 375	(1 150)	(0)	540
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development	368	439	-	-	35	183	(148)	(0)	84
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation	14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	333

<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	100	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	142	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	14 236	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	333
Public safety	19	-	-	(42)	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	53
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	19	-	-	(42)	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	53
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	2 318	2 563	-	-	169	1 068	(899)	(0)	405
<i>Housing</i>	2 318	2 563	-	-	169	1 068	(899)	(0)	405
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services	60 295	77 092	-	372	7 153	32 122	(24 969)	(0)	17 168
Planning and development	28 762	13 244	-	15	497	5 518	(5 022)	(0)	1 193
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	21 454	1 376	-	-	159	573	(414)	(0)	382
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	5 795	11 869	-	15	216	4 945	(4 729)	(0)	518
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	1 513	-	-	-	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	293
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	31 533	63 848	-	357	6 656	26 603	(19 947)	(0)	15 975
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	27 258	-	336	2 943	11 358	(8 414)	(0)	7 064
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 464	1 399	-	-	126	583	(457)	(0)	302
Roads	30 070	35 191	-	21	3 587	14 663	(11 076)	(0)	8 609
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	331 196	292 046	-	6 021	35 968	121 686	(85 718)	(0)	86 323
Energy sources	218 579	202 778	-	4 957	30 053	84 491	(54 438)	(0)	72 127
Electricity	213 959	201 403	-	4 950	29 877	83 918	(54 041)	(0)	71 705
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 620	1 375	-	8	176	573	(397)	(0)	423
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	51 368	27 061	-	804	2 633	11 276	(8 643)	(0)	6 318
Water Treatment	4 028	5 879	-	704	704	2 450	(1 746)	(0)	1 690
Water Distribution	47 171	21 182	-	100	1 929	8 826	(6 897)	(0)	4 628
Water Storage	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	32 860	34 948	-	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	(0)	2 630
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	18 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	14 419	34 948	-	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	(0)	2 630
Waste management	28 388	27 258	-	-	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	(0)	5 248
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	17 341	27 258	-	-	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	(0)	5 248
Street Cleaning	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	479	159	-	6	42	66	(24)	(0)	101

Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		479	159	-	6	42	66	(24)	(0)	101
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	-	9 286	54 967	230 826	(175 859)	(0)	131 921
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 102)	-	17 516	150 290	(20 459)	170 749	(0)	360 695

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	–	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	15.2%	–
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	–	45	456	1 787	(1 331)	-74.5%	–
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	–	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	-19.5%	–
Vote 5 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Other		–	100	–	–	–	42	(42)	-100.0%	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		181	499	–	3	76	208	(132)	-63.3%	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		23 103	6 900	–	432	2 711	2 875	(164)	-5.7%	–
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		7	20	–	–	–	8	(8)	-100.0%	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		20 027	15 382	–	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	-2.6%	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		22 061	24 379	–	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	-24.2%	–
Vote 14 - Water Management		14 157	27 965	–	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	6.4%	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	430 369	504 880	–	26 802	205 257	210 367	(5 110)	-2.4%	–
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		80 250	29 529	–	19	597	12 304	(11 707)	-95.1%	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		204 568	123 036	–	2 185	6 348	51 265	(44 917)	-87.6%	–
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		16 330	21 736	–	(7)	3 330	9 057	(5 727)	-63.2%	–
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		218 579	202 778	–	4 957	30 053	84 491	(54 438)	-64.4%	–
Vote 5 - Housing		2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 068	(899)	-84.2%	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		871	7 821	–	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	-63.2%	–
Vote 7 - Other		479	159	–	6	42	66	(24)	-36.7%	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		28 855	13 244	–	15	497	5 518	(5 022)	-91.0%	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		19	–	–	–	65	–	65	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 10 - Road Transport		40 342	63 848	–	357	6 656	26 603	(19 947)	-75.0%	–
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		28 388	27 258	–	–	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	-80.7%	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	–	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	-92.5%	–

Vote 14 - Water Management		51 199	27 061	–	804	2 633	11 276	(8 643)	-76.7%	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	–	9 328	55 010	230 826	(175 816)	-76.2%	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	–	17 473	150 247	(20 459)	170 706	-834.4%	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	-	8 525	109 422	94 947	14 475	15%	-
2.1 - Finance		171 630	191 260	-	8 525	86 215	79 692	6 523	8%	
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		314	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.6 - Asset Management		163	35 076	-	-	22 807	14 615	8 192	56%	
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	165	-	-	175	69	106	155%	
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	1 253	-	-	188	522	(334)	-64%	
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	120	-	-	37	50	(13)	-27%	
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	-	45	456	1 787	(1 331)	-74%	-
3.1 - Cemeteries		60	130	-	21	144	54	90	167%	
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		1 259	77	-	21	132	32	100	310%	
3.3 - Libraries		-	3 899	-	3	180	1 625	(1 444)	-89%	
3.4 - Museum		-	183	-	-	-	76	(76)	-100%	
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	-	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	-19%	-
4.1 - Electricity		177 368	197 472	-	12 591	66 249	82 280	(16 031)	-19%	
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 7 - Other		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	-

7.1 - Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		181	499	-	3	76	208	(132)	-63%	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		181	499	-	3	73	208	(134)	-65%	
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 10 - Road Transport		23 103	6 900	-	432	2 711	2 875	(164)	-6%	-
10.1 - Roads		1 034	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		1 975	2 000	-	176	943	833	109	13%	
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20 094	4 900	-	256	1 767	2 042	(274)	-13%	
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		7	20	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		7	20	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	-3%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	-3%	
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		22 061	24 379	-	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	-24%	-
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.2 - Sewerage		22 061	24 379	-	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	-24%	
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - Water Management		14 157	27 965	-	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	6%	-
14.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.2 - Water Distribution		14 157	27 965	-	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	6%	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	430 369	504 880	-	26 802	205 257	210 367	(5 110)	-2%	-
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		80 250	29 529	-	19	597	12 304	(11 707)	-95%	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		79 886	21 337	-	1	522	8 890	(8 368)	-94%	

1.2 - Municipal Manager	364	8 192	–	17	75	3 413	(3 338)	-98%	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	204 568	123 036	–	2 185	6 348	51 265	(44 917)	-88%	–
2.1 - Finance	164 378	68 765	–	568	1 750	28 652	(26 903)	-94%	
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	22 968	13 182	–	560	1 827	5 492	(3 665)	-67%	
2.3 - Human Resources	6 538	7 932	–	41	573	3 305	(2 732)	-83%	
2.4 - Information Technology	4 651	4 756	–	112	422	1 982	(1 560)	-79%	
2.5 - Fleet Management	–	23 601	–	851	1 442	9 834	(8 392)	-85%	
2.6 - Asset Management	534	2 006	–	40	74	836	(762)	-91%	
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	5 499	–	–	–	247	–	247	#DIV/0!	
2.8 - Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
2.9 - Valuation Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	–	2 794	–	13	13	1 164	(1 151)	-99%	
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	16 330	21 736	–	(7)	3 330	9 057	(5 727)	-63%	–
3.1 - Cemeteries	1 547	1 441	–	(714)	104	601	(496)	-83%	
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	14 014	16 556	–	703	2 965	6 898	(3 933)	-57%	
3.3 - Libraries	–	3 301	–	4	225	1 375	(1 150)	-84%	
3.4 - Museum	368	439	–	–	35	183	(148)	-81%	
3.5 - Disaster Management	400	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	218 579	202 778	–	4 957	30 053	84 491	(54 438)	-64%	–
4.1 - Electricity	213 959	201 403	–	4 950	29 877	83 918	(54 041)	-64%	
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	4 620	1 375	–	8	176	573	(397)	-69%	
Vote 5 - Housing	2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 068	(899)	-84%	–
5.1 - Housing	2 318	2 563	–	–	169	1 068	(899)	-84%	
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	871	7 821	–	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	-63%	–
6.1 - Governance	871	7 821	–	733	1 200	3 259	(2 059)	-63%	
Vote 7 - Other	479	159	–	6	42	66	(24)	-37%	–
7.1 - Tourism	479	159	–	6	42	66	(24)	-37%	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	28 855	13 244	–	15	497	5 518	(5 022)	-91%	–
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	21 548	1 376	–	–	159	573	(414)	-72%	
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	5 795	11 869	–	15	216	4 945	(4 729)	-96%	
8.3 - Project Management Unit	1 513	–	–	–	122	–	122	#DIV/0!	
Vote 9 - Public Safety	19	–	–	–	65	–	65	#DIV/0!	–

9.1 - Fire Fighting		19	-	-	-	65	-	#REF!	#REF!	
								-		
								-		
Vote 10 - Road Transport		40 342	63 848	-	357	6 656	26 603	(19 947)	-75%	-
10.1 - Roads		30 130	35 191	-	21	3 587	14 663	(11 076)	-76%	
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		1 464	1 399	-	-	126	583	(457)	-78%	
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 748	27 258	-	336	2 943	11 358	(8 414)	-74%	
								-		
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	
								-		
								-		
Vote 12 - Waste Management		28 388	27 258	-	-	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	-81%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		11 044	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		17 341	27 258	-	-	2 187	11 358	(9 171)	-81%	
12.3 - Street Cleaning		3	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
								-		
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	-	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	-92%	-
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.2 - Sewerage		18 442	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.3 - Storm Water Management		169	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		14 419	34 948	-	260	1 096	14 562	(13 466)	-92%	
								-		
Vote 14 - Water Management		51 199	27 061	-	804	2 633	11 276	(8 643)	-77%	-
14.1 - Water Treatment		4 028	5 879	-	704	704	2 450	(1 746)	-71%	
14.2 - Water Distribution		47 171	21 182	-	100	1 929	8 826	(6 897)	-78%	
								-		
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -								-		
								-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	-	9 328	55 010	230 826	(175 816)	(0)	-
								-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	-	17 473	150 247	(20 459)	170 706	(0)	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Source</u>										
Property rates		224	65 013	–	5 865	34 737	27 089	7 648	28%	#####
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	181 487	–	12 591	66 249	75 620	(9 370)	-12%	#####
Service charges - water revenue		–	27 965	–	2 390	12 399	11 652	747	6%	#####
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	24 379	–	1 575	7 698	10 158	(2 460)	-24%	#####
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	15 382	–	1 240	6 244	6 409	(165)	-3%	#####
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	1 248	–	–	188	520	(332)	-64%	451 955.45
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 750	–	–	214	729	(515)	-71%	514 429.97
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	3 000	–	–	57	1 250	(1 193)	-95%	136 336.61
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	3 471	–	7	637	1 446	(809)	-56%	#####
Licences and permits		–	4 530	–	1	1 649	1 888	(238)	-13%	#####
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	139 593	–	2 594	63 991	58 164	5 827	10%	#####
Other revenue		–	1 853	–	539	11 193	772	10 421	1350%	#####
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		224	469 670	–	26 802	205 257	195 696	9 561	5%	492 616
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>										
Employee related costs		121 832	133 192	–	–	8 395	55 497	(47 102)	-85%	–
Remuneration of councillors		–	17 650	–	–	–	7 354	(7 354)	-100%	–
Debt impairment		12 459	6 903	–	–	–	2 876	(2 876)	-100%	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 952	87 516	–	–	–	36 465	(36 465)	-100%	–
Finance charges		16	600	–	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	–
Bulk purchases		170 478	147 500	–	3 953	22 998	61 458	(38 461)	-63%	–
Other materials		20 327	22 176	–	(716)	468	9 240	(8 772)	-95%	–
Contracted services		60 688	58 749	–	2 959	10 613	24 479	(13 866)	-57%	–
Transfers and subsidies		1 125	22 127	–	143	1 468	9 220	(7 751)	-84%	–
Other expenditure		28 415	57 569	–	2 989	11 068	23 987	(12 919)	-54%	–
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		425 292	553 982	–	9 328	55 010	230 826	(175 816)	-76%	–

Surplus/(Deficit)	(425 068)	(84 312)	–	17 473	150 247	(35 130)	185 377	(0)	492 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	35 076	–	13 000	23 000	14 615	8 385	0	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)			492 616
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)			492 616
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)			492 616
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	30 473	173 247	(20 515)			492 616

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	6 250	(6 250)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34%	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	50 076	-	-	9 636	20 865	(11 229)	-54%	-
<u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		141	830	-	-	-	346	(346)	-100%	#N/A
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	695	-	-	-	290	(290)	-100%	#N/A
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	4 500	-	-	-	1 875	(1 875)	-100%	#N/A
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	25	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	207	-	-	-	86	(86)	-100%	#N/A
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	35	-	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	1 550	-	-	-	646	(646)	-100%	-

Vote 14 - Water Management		–	1 505	–	–	–	627	(627)	-100%	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	141	9 347	–	–	–	3 895	(3 895)	-100%	#N/A
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	–	–	9 636	24 760	(15 123)	-61%	#N/A
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		987	830	–	–	–	346	(346)	-100%	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		987	830	–	–	–	346	(346)	-100%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		139 749	695	–	–	–	290	(290)	-100%	–
Community and social services		139 706	695	–	–	–	290	(290)	-100%	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		42	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		45 964	35 308	–	–	9 636	14 712	(5 075)	-34%	–
Planning and development		2	25	–	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	–
Road transport		45 962	35 283	–	–	9 636	14 701	(5 065)	-34%	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		99 969	22 590	–	–	–	9 413	(9 413)	-100%	–
Energy sources		99 924	19 500	–	–	–	8 125	(8 125)	-100%	–
Water management		45	1 505	–	–	–	627	(627)	-100%	–
Waste water management		–	1 550	–	–	–	646	(646)	-100%	–
Waste management		–	35	–	–	–	15	(15)	-100%	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	286 669	59 423	–	–	9 636	24 760	(15 123)	-61%	–
Funded by:										
National Government			50 076	–	–	23 000	20 865	2 135	10%	
Provincial Government								–		
District Municipality								–		
Other transfers and grants								–		
Transfers recognised - capital		–	50 076	–	–	23 000	20 865	2 135	10%	–
Public contributions & donations	5							–		
Borrowing	6							–		
Internally generated funds			9 347		778 916.67	#####	#####	779	20%	
Total Capital Funding		–	59 423	–	779	27 674	24 760	2 914	12%	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 November

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	1									
<u>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</u>										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council								-		
1.2 - Municipal Manager								-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Finance								-		
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support								-		
2.3 - Human Resources								-		
2.4 - Information Technology								-		
2.5 - Fleet Management								-		
2.6 - Asset Management								-		
2.7 - Supply Chain Management								-		
2.8 - Security Services								-		
2.9 - Valuation Services								-		
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media								-		
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.1 - Cemeteries								-		
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								-		
3.3 - Libraries								-		
3.4 - Museum								-		
3.5 - Disaster Management								-		
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	6 250	(6 250)	-100%	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	15 000	-	-	-	6 250	(6 250)	-100%	
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems								-		
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Housing								-		
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Governance								-		
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Tourism								-		

Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)									
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement									
8.3 - Project Management Unit									
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting									
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34%
10.1 - Roads		-	35 076		-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34%
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities									
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)									
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal									
12.3 - Street Cleaning									
12.4 - Recycling									
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets									
13.2 - Sewerage									
13.3 - Storm Water Management									
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment									
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment									
14.2 - Water Distribution									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -									
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	50 076	-	-	9 636	20 865	(11 229)	-54%
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	141	830	-	-	-	346	(346)	-100%	#N/A
2.1 - Finance	141	200	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	#N/A
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	-	615	-	-	-	256	(256)	-100%	#N/A
2.3 - Human Resources	-	15	-	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	#N/A
2.4 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.5 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.6 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	-	695	-	-	-	290	(290)	-100%	#N/A
3.1 - Cemeteries	-	600	-	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	#N/A
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	20	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	#N/A
3.3 - Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	#N/A
3.4 - Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
3.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	-	4 500	-	-	-	1 875	(1 875)	-100%	#N/A
4.1 - Electricity	-	3 800	-	-	-	1 583	(1 583)	-100%	#N/A
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	-	700	-	-	-	292	(292)	-100%	#N/A
Vote 5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
5.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 7 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	25	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	25	-	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	-100%	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	207	-	-	-	86	(86)	-100%	#N/A
10.1 - Roads	-	200	-	-	-	83	(83)	-100%	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	7	-	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	#N/A

10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		#N/A
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	35	-	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	35	-	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	1 550	-	-	-	646	(646)	-100%	-
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	1 550	-	-	-	646	(646)	-100%	
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	1 505	-	-	-	627	(627)	-100%	-
14.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.2 - Water Distribution		-	1 505	-	-	-	627	(627)	-100%	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -								-		
								-		
Total single-year capital expenditure		141	9 347	-	-	-	3 895	(3 895)	(0)	#N/A
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	-	-	9 636	24 760	(15 123)	(0)	#N/A

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash		11 709	–	–	70 977	–
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		39 420	–	–	112 775	–
Other debtors		42 529	–	–	24 227	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 393	–	–	5 502	–
Inventory		8 522	–	–	9 770	–
Total current assets		106 572	–	–	223 251	–
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		13 543	–	–	13 543	–
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		1 605 558	–	–	1 388 882	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		1 222	–	–	1 222	–
Other non-current assets		3 855	–	–	1 263	–
Total non current assets		1 624 178	–	–	1 404 910	–
TOTAL ASSETS		1 730 750	–	–	1 628 161	–
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		13 757	–	–	13 656	–
Trade and other payables		126 533	–	–	47 740	–
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		140 290	–	–	61 396	–
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		74 430	–	–	–	–

Provisions		23 059	–	–	73 794	–
Total non current liabilities		97 489	–	–	73 794	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		237 779	–	–	135 190	–
NET ASSETS	2	1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–
<u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 492 971	–	–	1 492 971	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	65 013	–	5 865	34 737	27 089	7 648	28%	#####
Service charges		215 044	249 213	–	17 796	114 030	103 839	10 192	10%	#####
Other revenue		281 240	14 235	–	547	(7 716)	5 931	(13 647)	-230%	#####
Government - operating		156 395	139 593	–	2 594	63 991	58 164	5 827	10%	#####
Government - capital		–	35 076	–	–	10 000	14 615	(4 615)	-32%	#####
Interest		–	1 750	–	–	214	729	(515)	-71%	514 429.97
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(544 715)	(443 739)	–	(9 185)	(53 542)	(184 891)	(131 349)	71%	#####
Finance charges		(16)	(600)	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	100%	–
Transfers and Grants		(17 752)	(22 127)	–	(143)	(1 468)	(9 220)	(7 751)	84%	#####
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 196	38 414	–	17 474	160 247	16 006	(144 241)	-901%	384 592
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	#####
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	(23 127)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	90 055	3 338	–	17 474	150 610	1 391			361 464
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	13 622	13 622	–		–	13 622			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	103 677	16 960	–		150 610	15 013			361 464

SUPPORTING TABLE'S

October 2017

- ♣ **C1 – Monthly Budget Summary**
- ♣ **C2 – Financial Performance – standard classification**
- ♣ **C3 – Financial Performance - by vote**
- ♣ **C4 – Finance Performance – Revenue & Expenditure**
- ♣ **C5 – Capital Expenditure**
- ♣ **C6 – Financial Position**
- ♣ **C7 – Cash Flow**

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	224	65 013	–	5 887	23 307	21 671	1 636	8%	69 920
Service charges	–	249 213	–	19 935	74 795	83 071	(8 276)	-10%	224 384
Investment revenue	–	1 750	–	17	214	583	(369)	-63%	643
Transfers and subsidies	–	139 593	–	6 000	63 991	46 531	17 460	38%	139 593
Other own revenue	–	14 101	–	2 030	(8 248)	4 700	(12 948)	-275%	(24 743)
	224	469 670	–	33 868	154 059	156 557	(2 498)	-2%	409 797
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									
Employee costs	121 832	133 192	–	–	8 395	44 397	(36 003)	-81%	25 184
Remuneration of Councillors	–	17 650	–	–	–	5 883	(5 883)	-100%	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 952	87 516	–	–	–	29 172	(29 172)	-100%	–
Finance charges	16	600	–	–	–	200	(200)	-100%	–
Materials and bulk purchases	190 805	169 676	–	13 476	20 229	56 559	(36 330)	-64%	151 053
Transfers and subsidies	1 125	22 127	–	631	1 325	7 376	(6 051)	-82%	3 975
Other expenditure	101 562	123 220	–	4 956	16 869	41 073	(24 205)	-59%	50 607
Total Expenditure	425 292	553 982	–	19 063	46 817	184 661	(137 843)	-75%	230 818
Surplus/(Deficit)	(425 068)	(84 312)	–	14 805	107 242	(28 104)	135 345	-482%	178 978
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	35 076	–	–	10 000	11 692	(1 692)	-14%	30 000
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)	133 653	-814%	208 978
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)	133 653	-814%	208 978
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	141	59 423	–	–	9 636	19 808	(10 171)	-51%	–
Capital transfers recognised	–	50 076	–	–	23 000	16 692	6 308	38%	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	9 347	–	779	3 116	3 116	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	59 423	–	779	26 116	19 808	6 308	32%	–
<u>Financial position</u>									

Total current assets	106 572	–	–		223 251				–
Total non current assets	1 624 178	–	–		1 404 910				–
Total current liabilities	140 290	–	–		61 396				–
Total non current liabilities	97 489	–	–		73 794				–
Community wealth/Equity	1 492 971	–	–		1 492 971				–
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 196	38 414	–	(5 573)	57 543	16 006	(41 537)	-260%	182 498
Net cash from (used) investing	(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	(35 076)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	103 677	3 338	–	–	47 907	1 391	(46 516)	-3345%	147 422
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	22 230	(1 764)	4 169	3 482	107 399	–	–	–	135 516
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	37 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 408

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		172 145	227 874	–	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	1%	257 899
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 874	–	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	1%	257 899
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 309	–	61	411	1 436	(1 025)	-71%	1 233
Community and social services		1 575	4 289	–	61	411	1 430	(1 019)	-71%	1 233
Sport and recreation		7	20	–	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		3 190	7 399	–	428	2 352	2 466	(114)	-5%	7 057
Planning and development		181	499	–	16	73	166	(93)	-56%	219
Road transport		3 009	6 900	–	413	2 279	2 300	(21)	-1%	6 838
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		233 613	265 198	–	19 935	74 795	88 399	(13 605)	-15%	224 384
Energy sources		177 368	197 472	–	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	-18%	160 976
Water management		14 157	27 965	–	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	7%	30 027
Waste water management		22 061	24 379	–	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	-25%	18 369
Waste management		20 027	15 382	–	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	-2%	15 012
Other	4	–	100	–	–	–	33	(33)	-100%	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 880	–	33 878	154 423	168 293	(13 871)	-8%	490 574
Expenditure - Functional	-									
Governance and administration		285 648	160 386	–	2 456	6 345	53 462	(47 118)	-88%	19 034
Executive and council		80 243	29 529	–	91	579	9 843	(9 264)	-94%	1 736
Finance and administration		204 533	123 036	–	1 959	5 299	41 012	(35 713)	-87%	15 897
Internal audit		871	7 821	–	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	-82%	1 401
Community and public safety		33 144	24 299	–	756	3 709	8 100	(4 391)	-54%	11 126
Community and social services		16 330	21 736	–	754	3 336	7 245	(3 909)	-54%	10 009
Sport and recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	416
Public safety		19	–	–	–	65	–	65	#DIV/0!	194
Housing		2 318	2 563	–	2	169	854	(685)	-80%	506

Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		60 295	77 092	–	259	6 782	25 697	(18 916)	-74%	20 345
Planning and development		28 762	13 244	–	32	482	4 415	(3 933)	-89%	1 446
Road transport		31 533	63 848	–	227	6 299	21 283	(14 983)	-70%	18 898
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		331 196	292 046	–	15 592	29 947	97 349	(67 401)	-69%	89 841
Energy sources		218 579	202 778	–	14 108	25 096	67 593	(42 497)	-63%	75 287
Water management		51 368	27 061	–	505	1 829	9 020	(7 192)	-80%	5 486
Waste water management		32 860	34 948	–	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	-93%	2 509
Waste management		28 388	27 258	–	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	-76%	6 560
Other		479	159	–	–	36	53	(17)	-33%	107
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	–	19 063	46 817	184 661	(137 843)	-75%	140 452
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 102)	–	14 815	107 605	(16 367)	123 972	-757%	350 121

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		172 145	227 874	–	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	1%	257 899
Executive and council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mayor and Council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		172 106	227 874	–	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	0	257 899
Administrative and Corporate Support		314	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Asset Management		–	35 076	–	5 263	22 807	11 692	11 115	0	35 076 000
Budget and Treasury Office		154 804	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance		16 988	191 260	–	8 136	53 657	63 753	(10 096)	(0)	221 623 445
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	120	–	1	37	40	(3)	(0)	109 675
Property Services		–	1 253	–	18	188	418	(229)	(0)	564 944
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		–	165	–	36	175	55	120	0	525 165
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		1 582	4 309	–	61	411	1 436	(1 025)	(0)	1 233
Community and social services		1 575	4 289	–	61	411	1 430	(1 019)	(0)	1 233
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Child Care Facilities		60	130	–	22	124	43	80	0	371 210
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Community Halls and Facilities	128	77	-	35	110	26	85	0	330 605
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives	1 387	3 899	-	4	177	1 300	(1 122)	(0)	531 501
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	183	-	-	-	61	(61)	(0)	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation	7	20	-	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational Facilities	-	20	-	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	3 190	7 399	-	428	2 352	2 466	(114)	(0)	7 057
Planning and development	181	499	-	16	73	166	(93)	(0)	219
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	1	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	8 765
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	181	499	-	14	70	166	(96)	(0)	210 614
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport	3 009	6 900	-	413	2 279	2 300	(21)	(0)	6 838
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	4 900	-	236	1 511	1 633	(122)	(0)	4 533 633
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 975	2 000	-	177	767	667	100	0	2 300 692
Roads	1 034	-	-	0	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	3 600
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services	233 613	265 198	-	19 935	74 795	88 399	(13 605)	(0)	224 384
Energy sources	177 368	197 472	-	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	(0)	160 976
Electricity	177 368	197 472	-	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	(0)	160 975 551

Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		14 157	27 965	-	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	0	30 027
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		14 157	27 965	-	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	0	30 027 249
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		22 061	24 379	-	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	(0)	18 369
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		22 061	24 379	-	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	(0)	18 369 376
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	(0)	15 012
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	(0)	15 011 521
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	(0)	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	(0)	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	410 530	504 880	-	33 878	154 423	168 293	(13 871)	(0)	490 574
Expenditure - Functional	-									
Municipal governance and administration	-	285 648	160 386	-	2 456	6 345	53 462	(47 118)	(0)	19 034
Executive and council	-	80 243	29 529	-	91	579	9 843	(9 264)	(0)	1 736
Mayor and Council	-	79 886	21 337	-	61	521	7 112	(6 591)	(0)	1 563 305
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	357	8 192	-	29	57	2 731	(2 673)	(0)	172 264
Finance and administration	-	204 533	123 036	-	1 959	5 299	41 012	(35 713)	(0)	15 897
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	22 968	13 182	-	173	1 267	4 394	(3 127)	(0)	3 800 531
Asset Management	-	92	2 006	-	0	34	669	(634)	(0)	102 711
Budget and Treasury Office	-	153 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	-	11 365	68 765	-	1 195	2 318	22 922	(20 604)	(0)	6 953 053
Fleet Management	-	-	23 601	-	483	591	7 867	(7 276)	(0)	1 771 868

Human Resources	6 053	7 932	-	38	532	2 644	(2 112)	(0)	1 595 373
Information Technology	4 651	4 756	-	69	311	1 585	(1 275)	(0)	931 703
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	2 794	-	-	-	931	(931)	(0)	-
Property Services	524	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supply Chain Management	5 499	-	-	-	247	-	247	#DIV/0!	742 026
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit	871	7 821	-	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	(0)	1 401
Governance Function	871	7 821	-	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	(0)	1 400 687
Community and public safety	33 144	24 299	-	756	3 709	8 100	(4 391)	(0)	11 126
Community and social services	16 330	21 736	-	754	3 336	7 245	(3 909)	(0)	10 009
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Child Care Facilities	1 547	1 441	-	-	818	480	338	0	2 454 086
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Consumer Protection	10 817	16 556	-	753	2 262	5 519	(3 256)	(0)	6 787 116
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education	400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Literacy Programmes	3 198	3 301	-	-	221	1 100	(879)	(0)	662 570
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development	368	439	-	1	35	146	(111)	(0)	105 592
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation	14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416

<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	100	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	142	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	14 236	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416 431
Public safety	19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	194
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	193 507
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	2 318	2 563	-	2	169	854	(685)	(0)	506
<i>Housing</i>	2 318	2 563	-	2	169	854	(685)	(0)	506 463
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services	60 295	77 092	-	259	6 782	25 697	(18 916)	(0)	20 345
Planning and development	28 762	13 244	-	32	482	4 415	(3 933)	(0)	1 446
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	21 454	1 376	-	-	159	459	(300)	(0)	476 976
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	5 795	11 869	-	32	201	3 956	(3 755)	(0)	603 595
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	1 513	-	-	-	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	365 726
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	31 533	63 848	-	227	6 299	21 283	(14 983)	(0)	18 898
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	27 258	-	184	2 608	9 086	(6 478)	(0)	7 823 352
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	1 464	1 399	-	-	126	466	(340)	(0)	377 794
Taxi Ranks	30 070	35 191	-	43	3 566	11 730	(8 165)	(0)	10 697 060
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	331 196	292 046	-	15 592	29 947	97 349	(67 401)	(0)	89 841
Energy sources	218 579	202 778	-	14 108	25 096	67 593	(42 497)	(0)	75 287
Electricity	213 959	201 403	-	14 089	24 927	67 134	(42 207)	(0)	74 781 100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 620	1 375	-	19	168	458	(290)	(0)	505 487
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	51 368	27 061	-	505	1 829	9 020	(7 192)	(0)	5 486
Water Treatment	4 028	5 879	-	-	-	1 960	(1 960)	(0)	-
Water Distribution	47 171	21 182	-	505	1 829	7 061	(5 232)	(0)	5 486 245
Water Storage	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	32 860	34 948	-	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	(0)	2 509
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	18 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	14 419	34 948	-	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	(0)	2 509 002
Waste management	28 388	27 258	-	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	(0)	6 560
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	17 341	27 258	-	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	(0)	6 559 562
Street Cleaning	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	479	159	-	-	36	53	(17)	(0)	107

Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		479	159	-	-	36	53	(17)	(0)	107 311
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	710 761	553 982	-	19 063	46 817	184 661	(137 843)	(0)	140 452
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(300 231)	(49 102)	-	14 815	107 605	(16 367)	123 972	(0)	350 121

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		39	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	–	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	1.2%	257 899
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	–	61	411	1 430	(1 019)	-71.2%	1 233
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	–	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	-18.5%	160 976
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		–	100	–	–	–	33	(33)	-100.0%	–
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		181	499	–	16	73	166	(93)	-56.0%	219
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		23 103	6 900	–	413	2 279	2 300	(21)	-0.9%	6 838
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		7	20	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100.0%	–
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		20 027	15 382	–	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	-2.4%	15 012
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		22 061	24 379	–	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	-24.7%	18 369
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		14 157	27 965	–	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	7.4%	30 027
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	430 369	504 880	–	33 878	154 423	168 292	(13 869)	-8.2%	490 574
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		80 250	29 529	–	91	579	9 843	(9 264)	-94.1%	1 736
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		204 568	123 036	–	1 959	5 299	41 012	(35 713)	-87.1%	15 897
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		16 330	21 736	–	754	3 336	7 245	(3 909)	-54.0%	10 009
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		218 579	202 778	–	14 108	25 096	67 593	(42 497)	-62.9%	75 287
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		2 318	2 563	–	2	169	854	(685)	-80.2%	506
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		871	7 821	–	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	-82.1%	1 401
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		479	159	–	–	36	53	(17)	-32.5%	107
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		28 855	13 244	–	32	482	4 415	(3 933)	-89.1%	1 446
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		19	–	–	–	65	–	65	#DIV/0!	194
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		40 342	63 848	–	227	6 299	21 283	(14 983)	-70.4%	18 898
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		14 478	–	–	–	139	–	139	#DIV/0!	416
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		28 388	27 258	–	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	-75.9%	6 560
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	–	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	-92.8%	2 509

Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		51 199	27 061	–	505	1 829	8 531	(6 702)	-78.6%	5 486
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	–	19 063	46 817	184 171	(137 353)	-74.6%	140 452
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	–	14 815	107 605	(15 879)	123 484	-777.7%	350 121

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayor and Council		39	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		172 106	227 874	-	13 453	76 864	75 958	907	1%	257 899
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Finance		171 630	191 260	-	8 136	53 657	63 753	(10 096)	-16%	221 623 445
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Administrative and Council Support		314	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Asset Management		163	35 076	-	5 263	22 807	11 692	11 115	95%	35 076
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : Supply Chain Management		-	165	-	36	175	55	120	218%	525 165
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Valuation Services		-	1 253	-	18	188	418	(229)	-55%	564 944
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	120	-	1	37	40	(3)	-9%	109 675
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		1 319	4 289	-	61	411	1 430	(1 019)	-71%	1 233
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemeteries		60	130	-	22	124	43	80	186%	371 210
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Community Halls and Facilities		1 259	77	-	35	110	26	85	329%	330 605
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Libraries		-	3 899	-	4	177	1 300	(1 122)	-86%	531 501
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Museum		-	183	-	-	-	61	(61)	-100%	-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		177 368	197 472	-	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	-18%	160 976
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Electricity		177 368	197 472	-	13 924	53 659	65 824	(12 165)	-18%	160 975 551
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	-
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100%	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		181	499	-	16	73	166	(93)	-56%	219
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		181	499	-	14	70	166	(96)	-58%	210 614
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Project Management Unit		-	-	-	1	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	8 765
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

9.1 - Vote 9.1 : Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		23 103	6 900	-	413	2 279	2 300	(21)	-1%	6 838
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Roads		1 034	-	-	0	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	3 600
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Road and Traffic Regulations		1 975	2 000	-	177	767	667	100	15%	2 300 692
10.3 - Vote 10.3 : Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20 094	4 900	-	236	1 511	1 633	(122)	-7%	4 533 633
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		7	20	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	-
11.1 - Vote 11.1 : Recreational Facilities		7	20	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	-2%	15 012
12.1 - Vote 12.1 : Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Vote 12.2 : Solid Waste Removal		20 027	15 382	-	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	-2%	15 011 521
12.3 - Vote 12.3 : Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Vote 12.4 : Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		22 061	24 379	-	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	-25%	18 369
13.1 - Vote 13.1 : Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Vote 13.2 : Sewerage		22 061	24 379	-	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	-25%	18 369 376
13.3 - Vote 13.3 : Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Vote 13.4 : Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		14 157	27 965	-	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	7%	30 027
14.1 - Vote 14.1 : Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Vote 14.2 : Water Distribution		14 157	27 965	-	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	7%	30 027 249
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	430 369	504 880	-	33 878	154 423	168 292	(13 869)	-8%	490 574
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		80 250	29 529	-	91	579	9 843	(9 264)	-94%	1 736
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayor and Council		79 886	21 337	-	61	521	7 112	(6 591)	-93%	1 563 305
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Municipal Manager		364	8 192	-	29	57	2 731	(2 673)	-98%	172 264
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		204 568	123 036	-	1 959	5 299	41 012	(35 713)	-87%	15 897
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Finance		164 378	68 765	-	1 195	2 318	22 922	(20 604)	-90%	6 953 053
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Administrative and Council Support		22 968	13 182	-	173	1 267	4 394	(3 127)	-71%	3 800 531
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Human Resources		6 538	7 932	-	38	532	2 644	(2 112)	-80%	1 595 373
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Information Technology		4 651	4 756	-	69	311	1 585	(1 275)	-80%	931 703
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Fleet Management		-	23 601	-	483	591	7 867	(7 276)	-92%	1 771 868
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Asset Management		534	2 006	-	0	34	669	(634)	-95%	102 711
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : Supply Chain Management		5 499	-	-	-	247	-	247	#DIV/0!	742 026
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	2 794	-	-	-	931	(931)	-100%	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		16 330	21 736	-	754	3 336	7 245	(3 909)	-54%	10 009
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemeteries		1 547	1 441	-	-	818	480	338	70%	2 454 086
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Community Halls and Facilities		14 014	16 556	-	753	2 262	5 519	(3 256)	-59%	6 787 116
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Libraries		-	3 301	-	-	221	1 100	(879)	-80%	662 570

3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Museum		368	439	-	1	35	146	(111)	-76%	105 592
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Disaster Management		400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		218 579	202 778	-	14 108	25 096	67 593	(42 497)	-63%	75 287
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Electricity		213 959	201 403	-	14 089	24 927	67 134	(42 207)	-63%	74 781 100
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Street Lighting & Signal Systems		4 620	1 375	-	19	168	458	(290)	-63%	505 487
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		2 318	2 563	-	2	169	854	(685)	-80%	506
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : Housing		2 318	2 563	-	2	169	854	(685)	-80%	506 463
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		871	7 821	-	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	-82%	1 401
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Governance		871	7 821	-	407	467	2 607	(2 140)	-82%	1 400 687
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		479	159	-	-	36	53	(17)	-33%	107
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : Tourism		479	159	-	-	36	53	(17)	-33%	107 311
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		28 855	13 244	-	32	482	4 415	(3 933)	-89%	1 446
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		21 548	1 376	-	-	159	459	(300)	-65%	476 976
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		5 795	11 869	-	32	201	3 956	(3 755)	-95%	603 595
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Project Management Unit		1 513	-	-	-	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	365 726
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	194
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : Fire Fighting		19	-	-	-	65	-	65	#DIV/0!	193 507
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		40 342	63 848	-	227	6 299	21 283	(14 983)	-70%	18 898
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Roads		30 130	35 191	-	43	3 566	11 730	(8 165)	-70%	10 697 060
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Road and Traffic Regulations		1 464	1 399	-	-	126	466	(340)	-73%	377 794
10.3 - Vote 10.3 : Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 748	27 258	-	184	2 608	9 086	(6 478)	-71%	7 823 352
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416
11.1 - Vote 11.1 : Recreational Facilities		14 478	-	-	-	139	-	139	#DIV/0!	416 431
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		28 388	27 258	-	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	-76%	6 560
12.1 - Vote 12.1 : Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		11 044	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Vote 12.2 : Solid Waste Removal		17 341	27 258	-	916	2 187	9 086	(6 900)	-76%	6 559 562
12.3 - Vote 12.3 : Street Cleaning		3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 - Vote 12.4 : Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		33 029	34 948	-	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	-93%	2 509
13.1 - Vote 13.1 : Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 - Vote 13.2 : Sewerage		18 442	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 - Vote 13.3 : Storm Water Management		169	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 - Vote 13.4 : Waste Water Treatment		14 419	34 948	-	63	836	11 649	(10 813)	-93%	2 509 002
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		51 199	27 061	-	505	1 829	8 531	(6 702)	-79%	5 486
14.1 - Vote 14.1 : Water Treatment		4 028	5 879	-	-	-	1 470	(1 470)	-100%	-
14.2 - Vote 14.2 : Water Distribution		47 171	21 182	-	505	1 829	7 061	(5 232)	-74%	5 486 245
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	719 705	553 982	-	19 063	46 817	184 171	(137 353)	(0)	140 452
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(289 337)	(49 102)	-	14 815	107 605	(15 879)	123 484	(0)	350 121

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
<u>Revenue By Source</u>										
Property rates		224	65 013	–	5 887	23 307	21 671	1 636	8%	69 920 321
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	181 487	–	13 924	53 659	60 496	(6 837)	-11%	#####
Service charges - water revenue		–	27 965	–	3 184	10 009	9 322	687	7%	30 027 249
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	24 379	–	1 586	6 123	8 126	(2 003)	-25%	18 369 376
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	15 382	–	1 240	5 004	5 127	(123)	-2%	15 011 521
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		-
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	1 248	–	18	188	416	(228)	-55%	564 944
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 750	–	17	214	583	(369)	-63%	643 037
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	3 000	–	14	57	1 000	(943)	-94%	170 421
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	3 471	–	74	630	1 157	(527)	-46%	1 889 640
Licences and permits		–	4 530	–	338	1 648	1 510	138	9%	4 944 685
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		-
Transfers and subsidies		–	139 593	–	6 000	63 991	46 531	17 460	38%	#####
Other revenue		–	1 853	–	1 586	(10 771)	618	(11 389)	-1844%	-32 313 000
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		224	469 670	–	33 868	154 059	156 557	(2 498)	-2%	409 797
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>										
Employee related costs		121 832	133 192	–	–	8 395	44 397	(36 003)	-81%	25 184 154
Remuneration of councillors		–	17 650	–	–	–	5 883	(5 883)	-100%	-
Debt impairment		12 459	6 903	–	–	–	2 301	(2 301)	-100%	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 952	87 516	–	–	–	29 172	(29 172)	-100%	-
Finance charges		16	600	–	–	–	200	(200)	-100%	-
Bulk purchases		170 478	147 500	–	13 017	19 045	49 167	(30 122)	-61%	#####
Other materials		20 327	22 176	–	459	1 184	7 392	(6 208)	-84%	3 552 886
Contracted services		60 688	58 749	–	1 952	7 654	19 583	(11 929)	-61%	22 961 636
Transfers and subsidies		1 125	22 127	–	631	1 325	7 376	(6 051)	-82%	3 974 660
Other expenditure		28 415	57 569	–	3 004	9 215	19 190	(9 975)	-52%	27 645 000
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

Total Expenditure		425 292	553 982	–	19 063	46 817	184 661	(137 843)	-75%	230 818
Surplus/(Deficit)		(425 068)	(84 312)	–	14 805	107 242	(28 104)	135 345	(0)	178 978
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	35 076	–	–	10 000	11 692	(1 692)	(0)	30 000 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)			208 978
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)			208 978
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)			208 978
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(425 068)	(49 236)	–	14 805	117 242	(16 412)			208 978

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
<u>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-18%	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	50 076	-	-	9 636	16 692	(7 056)	-42%	-
<u>Single Year expenditure appropriation</u>	2									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		141	830	-	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	695	-	-	-	232	(232)	-100%	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	4 500	-	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	25	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	207	-	-	-	69	(69)	-100%	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		–	35	–	–	–	12	(12)	-100%	–
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		–	1 550	–	–	–	517	(517)	-100%	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		–	1 505	–	–	–	502	(502)	-100%	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	141	9 347	–	–	–	3 116	(3 116)	-100%	–
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	–	–	9 636	19 808	(10 171)	-51%	–
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		987	830	–	–	–	277	(277)	-100%	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		987	830	–	–	–	277	(277)	-100%	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		139 749	695	–	–	–	232	(232)	-100%	–
Community and social services		139 706	695	–	–	–	232	(232)	-100%	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		42	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		45 964	35 308	–	–	9 636	11 769	(2 133)	-18%	–
Planning and development		2	25	–	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	–
Road transport		45 962	35 283	–	–	9 636	11 761	(2 125)	-18%	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		99 969	22 590	–	–	–	7 530	(7 530)	-100%	–
Energy sources		99 924	19 500	–	–	–	6 500	(6 500)	-100%	–
Water management		45	1 505	–	–	–	502	(502)	-100%	–
Waste water management		–	1 550	–	–	–	517	(517)	-100%	–
Waste management		–	35	–	–	–	12	(12)	-100%	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	286 669	59 423	–	–	9 636	19 808	(10 171)	-51%	–
Funded by:										
National Government			50 076	–	–	23 000	16 692	6 308	38%	
Provincial Government								–		
District Municipality								–		
Other transfers and grants								–		
Transfers recognised - capital		–	50 076	–	–	23 000	16 692	6 308	38%	–
Public contributions & donations	5							–		
Borrowing	6							–		
Internally generated funds			9 347		778 916.67	#####	#####	–		
Total Capital Funding		–	59 423	–	779	26 116	19 808	6 308	32%	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 October

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources		-	15 000	-	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100%	-
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Electricity		-	15 000	-	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100%	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-18%
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Roads		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-18%
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Vote 10.3 : Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Vote 11.1 : Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Vote 12.1 : Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Vote 12.2 : Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Vote 12.3 : Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Vote 12.4 : Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Vote 13.1 : Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Vote 13.2 : Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Vote 13.3 : Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Vote 13.4 : Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Vote 14.1 : Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Vote 14.2 : Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	50 076	-	-	9 636	16 692	(7 056)	-42%
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Vote 1.1 : Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Vote 1.2 : Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance & Administration		141	830	-	-	-	277	(277)	-100%
2.1 - Vote 2.1 : Finance		141	200	-	-	-	67	(67)	-100%
2.2 - Vote 2.2 : Administrative and Council Support		-	615	-	-	-	205	(205)	-100%
2.3 - Vote 2.3 : Human Resources		-	15	-	-	-	5	(5)	-100%
2.4 - Vote 2.4 : Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Vote 2.5 : Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Vote 2.6 : Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Vote 2.7 : Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Vote 2.8 : Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Vote 2.9 : Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 2.10 : Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community & Social Services		-	695	-	-	-	232	(232)	-100%
3.1 - Vote 3.1 : Cemeteries		-	600	-	-	-	200	(200)	-100%

3.2 - Vote 3.2 : Community Halls and Facilities	-	20	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	-
3.3 - Vote 3.3 : Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	-
3.4 - Vote 3.4 : Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.5 - Vote 3.5 : Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Energy Sources	-	4 500	-	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	-
4.1 - Vote 4.1 : Electricity	-	3 800	-	-	-	1 267	(1 267)	-100%	-
4.2 - Vote 4.2 : Street Lighting & Signal Systems	-	700	-	-	-	233	(233)	-100%	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.1 - Vote 5.1 : Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.1 - Vote 6.1 : Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.1 - Vote 7.1 : Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Planning and Development	-	25	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
8.1 - Vote 8.1 : Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Vote 8.2 : Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	25	-	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	-
8.3 - Vote 8.3 : Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 - Vote 9.1 : Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Road Transport	-	207	-	-	-	69	(69)	-100%	-
10.1 - Vote 10.1 : Roads	-	200	-	-	-	67	(67)	-100%	-
10.2 - Vote 10.2 : Road and Traffic Regulations	-	7	-	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	-
10.3 - Vote 10.3 : Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 - Vote 11.1 : Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : Waste Management	-	35	-	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	-
12.1 - Vote 12.1 : Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 - Vote 12.2 : Solid Waste Removal	-	35	-	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	-
12.3 - Vote 12.3 : Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 - Vote 12.4 : Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Waste Water Management	-	1 550	-	-	-	517	(517)	-100%	-
13.1 - Vote 13.1 : Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 - Vote 13.2 : Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 - Vote 13.3 : Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 - Vote 13.4 : Waste Water Treatment	-	1 550	-	-	-	517	(517)	-100%	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 : Water Management	-	1 505	-	-	-	502	(502)	-100%	-
14.1 - Vote 14.1 : Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 - Vote 14.2 : Water Distribution	-	1 505	-	-	-	502	(502)	-100%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		141	9 347	-	-	3 116	(3 116)	(0)	-
							-		
Total Capital Expenditure		141	59 423	-	-	9 636	19 808	(10 171)	(0)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash		11 709	–	–	70 977	–
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors		39 420	–	–	112 775	–
Other debtors		42 529	–	–	24 227	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 393	–	–	5 502	–
Inventory		8 522	–	–	9 770	–
Total current assets		106 572	–	–	223 251	–
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		13 543	–	–	13 543	–
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		1 605 558	–	–	1 388 882	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		1 222	–	–	1 222	–
Other non-current assets		3 855	–	–	1 263	–
Total non current assets		1 624 178	–	–	1 404 910	–
TOTAL ASSETS		1 730 750	–	–	1 628 161	–
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities	-					
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		13 757	–	–	13 656	–
Trade and other payables		126 533	–	–	47 740	–
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–

Total current liabilities		140 290	-	-	61 396	-
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		74 430	-	-	-	-
Provisions		23 059	-	-	73 794	-
Total non current liabilities		97 489	-	-	73 794	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		237 779	-	-	135 190	-
NET ASSETS	2	1 492 971	-	-	1 492 971	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 492 971	-	-	1 492 971	-
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 492 971	-	-	1 492 971	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	65 013	–	5 562	28 872	#####	1 783	7%	69 291 673
Service charges		215 044	249 213	–	17 796	96 235	#####	(7 604)	-7%	#####
Other revenue		281 240	14 235	–	(2 938)	(25 623)	#####	(31 554)	-532%	-61 494 673
Government - operating		156 395	139 593	–	–	63 991	#####	5 827	10%	#####
Government - capital		–	35 076	–	–	10 000	#####	(4 615)	-32%	30 000 000
Interest		–	1 750	–	–	214	729 166.67	(515)	-71%	514 430
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(544 715)	(443 739)	–	(25 849)	(114 429)	#####	(70 462)	38%	#####
Finance charges		(16)	(600)	–	–	–	-250 000.00	(250)	100%	–
Transfers and Grants		(17 752)	(22 127)	–	(143)	(1 717)	#####	(7 503)	81%	-4 119 983
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 196	38 414	–	(5 573)	57 543	16 006	(41 537)	-260%	182 498
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	(35 076)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(141)	(35 076)	–	–	(9 636)	(14 615)	(4 979)	34%	(35 076)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	90 055	3 338	-	(5 573)	47 907	1 391			147 422
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	13 622	-	-		-	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	103 677	3 338	-		47 907	1 391			147 422

SUPPORTING TABLE'S

December 2017

- ♣ SC1 – Material Variance Explanations
- ♣ SC2 – Performance Indicators
- ♣ SC3 – Aged debtors
- ♣ SC4 – Aged creditors
- ♣ SC5 – Investment portfolio
- ♣ SC6 – Transfers & Grant receipts
- ♣ SC7 – Transfers & Grants expenditure
- ♣ SC8 – Councillor & staff benefits
- ♣ SC9 – Actual's & revised targets for cash receipts
- ♣ SC12 – Capital expenditure trend
- ♣ SC13a – Capital expenditure on new assets
- ♣ SC13c – Expenditure on Repairs & Maintenance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	76.0%	0.0%	0.0%	363.6%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	115.6%	0.0%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		38474.1%	0.0%	0.0%	52.3%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		54288.8%	28.4%	0.0%	3.1%	4.1%

Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4441.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	-	-					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2017/18									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	3 124 719	1 004 338	800 893	1 280 092	15 717 758	-	-	-	21 928	16 998
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	9 879 645	1 704 625	703 138	390 339	4 647 652	-	-	-	17 325	5 038
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4 173 129	1 656 286	1 260 862	1 110 145	36 047 161	-	-	-	44 248	37 157
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	1 792 118	919 502	723 777	633 281	17 709 508	-	-	-	21 778	18 343
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 380 822	667 478	518 059	463 653	13 295 257	-	-	-	16 325	13 759
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700						-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	288 645	281 789	274 737	268 248	9 545 333	-	-	-	10 659	9 814
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820						-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	2 005 143	659 888	1 439 540	-5 792 091	14 676 258	-	-	-	12 989	8 884
Total By Income Source	2000	22 644	6 894	5 721	(1 646)	111 639	-	-	-	145 252	109 993
2016/17 - totals only										-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	3 586	961	370	(6 116)	1 987	-	-	-	787	(4 129)
Commercial	2300	10 623	2 313	1 597	1 117	25 728	-	-	-	41 378	26 845
Households	2400	8 201	3 369	3 558	3 190	76 188	-	-	-	94 508	79 378
Other	2500	234	251	196	163	7 735	-	-	-	8 579	7 898
Total By Customer Group	2600	22 644	6 894	5 721	(1 646)	111 639	-	-	-	145 252	109 993

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2017/18									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	14 239 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 239	-
Bulk Water	0200	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	2 507 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 507	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	259 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	1 712 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 713	-
Loan repayments	0600	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	835 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	-
Auditor General	0800	740 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-
Other	0900	31 886 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 887	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	52 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 181	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>									
SIMS			CALL		–		0		0
ABSA CALL			CALL		0		74		74
ABSA CALL			CALL		(0)		3		3
STANDARD BANK			CALL		6		1 162		1 168
STANDARD BANK			CALL		0		57		58
NEDBANK			CALL		–		15 100		15 100
NEDBANK			CALL		–		5 229		5 229
NEDBANK			CALL		–		573		573
Municipality sub-total					7		22 198	–	22 205
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total					–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				7		22 198	–	22 205

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
-										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		129 996	135 598	-	41 131	105 122	67 799	29 349	43.3%	135 598
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393	-	39 131	88 045	58 697	29 349	50.0%	117 393
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	-	-	1 700	850			1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	-	2 000	15 000	7 500			15 000
EPWP Incentive		1 481	1 505	-	-	377	753			1 505
Provincial Government:		3 860	4 052	-	-	-	2 026	(1 573)	-77.6%	-
Library		3 506	2 963	-	-	-	1 482	(1 482)	-100.0%	-
Library Cadet		179	906	-	-	-	453			-
Museum		175	183	-	-	-	92	(92)	-100.0%	-
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	133 856	139 750	-	41 131	105 122	69 875	27 726	39.7%	135 598
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30 078	35 076	-	13 000	23 000	17 538	5 462	31.1%	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 078	35 076	-	13 000	23 000	17 538	5 462	31.1%	35 076
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	30 078	35 076	-	13 000	23 000	17 538	5 462	31.1%	35 076
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	163 934	174 826	-	54 131	128 122	87 413	33 188	38.0%	170 674

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
-										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		129 913	135 598	-	252	2 562	67 799	(65 237)	-96.2%	7 687
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393		250	1 915	58 697	(56 782)	-96.7%	5 743 607
Finance Management		1 625	1 700				850	(850)	-100.0%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000		-	-	7 500	(7 500)	-100.0%	-
EPWP Incentive		1 398	1 505		2	648	753	(105)	-13.9%	1 943 333
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		4 068	4 052	-	1	256	2 026	(1 770)	-87.4%	768
Library		3 714	2 963		-	221	1 482	(1 261)	-85.1%	662 570
Library Cadet		179	906		-	-	453	(453)	-100.0%	-
Museum		175	183		1	35	92	(56)	-61.5%	105 592
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	-
								-		
<i>Tourism</i>			100		-	-	50 000.00	(50)	-100.0%	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133 981	139 750	-	253	2 818	69 875	(67 057)	-96.0%	8 455
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45.1%	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 155	35 076		-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45.1%	35 076
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

								-		
								-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	(7 902)	-45.1%	35 076
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		164 136	174 826	-	253	12 455	87 413	(74 958)	-85.8%	43 531

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
	1	A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	191	-	-	-	95	(95)	-100%	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	17 459	-	-	-	8 730	(8 730)	-100%	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	17 650	-	-	-	8 825	(8 825)	-100%	-
% increase	4		#DIV/0!							
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		98 373	95 771	-	-	7 918	47 885	(39 967)	-83%	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 446	712	-	-	58	356	(298)	-84%	-
Medical Aid Contributions		5 268	6 207	-	-	455	3 103	(2 649)	-85%	-
Overtime		-	11 551	-	-	-	5 776	(5 776)	-100%	-
Performance Bonus		4 893	5 503	-	-	15	2 752	(2 736)	-99%	-

Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 431	7 878	-	-	18	3 939	(3 921)	-100%	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	105	-	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	-
Housing Allowances		422	974	-	-	52	487	(435)	-89%	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	31	-	-	-	16	(16)	-100%	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	4 460	-	-	-	2 230	(2 230)	-100%	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		121 832	133 192	-	-	8 516	66 596	(58 081)	-87%	-
% increase	4		9.3%							
Total Parent Municipality		121 832	150 843	-	-	8 516	75 421	(66 906)	-89%	-
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			23.8%							
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		121 832	150 843	-	-	8 516	75 421	(66 906)	-89%	-
% increase	4		23.8%							
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		121 832	133 192	-	-	8 516	66 596	(58 081)	-87%	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source													
Property rates		5 418	5 418	5 772	5 887	5 865	5 562	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	4 003
Service charges - electricity revenue		15 124	15 124	14 285	13 924	12 591	12 648	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	22 172
Service charges - water revenue		2 330	2 330	3 364	3 184	2 390	2 891	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	(177)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 032	2 032	1 537	1 586	1 575	1 592	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	3 868
Service charges - refuse		1 282	1 282	1 262	1 240	1 240	1 195	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 471
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		104	104	44	18	–	–	104	104	104	104	104	458
Interest earned - external investments		146	146	44	17	–	–	146	146	146	146	146	668
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		250	250	2 178	14	–	–	250	250	250	250	250	(942)
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		289	289	161	74	7	0	289	289	289	289	289	1 204
Licences and permits		378	378	455	338	1	48	378	378	378	378	378	1 045
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		57 991	–	–	6 000	2 594	41 131	–	–	–	–	–	31 877
Other revenue		154	154	143	1 586	539	1 379	154	154	154	154	154	(2 875)
Cash Receipts by Source		85 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	26 802	66 446	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	62 774
Other Cash Flows by Source													
Transfer receipts - capital		10 000	–	–	–	–	13 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	2 076
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		95 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	26 802	79 446	27 506	27 506	37 506	27 506	27 506	64 850
Cash Payments by Type													
Employee related costs		11 099	11 099	93	–	–	–	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	55 404
Remuneration of councillors		1 471	1 471	–	–	–	–	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	7 354
Interest paid		50	50	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	250

Bulk purchases - Electricity	12 292	12 292	–	13 017	3 953	12 491	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	31 998
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1 848	1 848	882	459	(716)	11	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	8 604
Contracted services	4 896	4 896	355	1 952	2 959	9 180	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	10 032
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities				–	–	–						–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	1 844	1 844	694	631	143	250	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	7 501
General expenses	5 373	5 373	1 863	3 004	2 989	2 961	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	103 562
Cash Payments by Type	38 872	38 872	3 887	19 063	9 328	24 893	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	224 705
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												–
Capital assets	2 029	2 029	5 640	–	–	–	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	15 234
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	40 901	40 901	9 527	19 063	9 328	24 893	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	239 939
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	54 596	(13 395)	19 718	14 805	17 473	54 553	(13 395)	(13 395)	(3 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(175 090)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	13 622	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	106 820	161 373	147 978	134 584	131 189	117 794	104 399
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	106 820	161 373	147 978	134 584	131 189	117 794	104 399	(70 690)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source	1									
Property rates								-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		-
Service charges - water revenue								-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		-
Service charges - other								-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment								-		-
Interest earned - external investments								-		-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-		-
Dividends received								-		-
Fines								-		-
Licences and permits								-		-
Agency services								-		-
Transfers recognised - operational								-		-
Other revenue								-		-
Gains on disposal of PPE								-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type	-									
Employee related costs								-		-
Remuneration of councillors								-		-
Debt impairment								-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment								-		-
Finance charges								-		-
Bulk purchases								-		-
Other materials								-		-
Contracted services								-		-
Transfers and grants								-		-
Other expenditure								-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Loss on disposal of PPE								-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital								-		-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>	-							-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	–	4 952	–	–		4 952	–		
August	99	4 952	–	3 997	3 997	9 904	5 907	59.6%	7%
September	21	4 952	–	5 640	9 636	14 856	5 219	35.1%	16%
October	24	4 952	–	–		19 808	–		
November	27	4 952	–	–		24 760	–		
December	42	4 952	–	–		29 711	–		
January	9	4 952	–	–		34 663	–		
February	74	4 952	–	–		39 615	–		
March	597	4 952	–	–		44 567	–		
April	3	4 952	–	–		49 519	–		
May	255	4 952	–	–		54 471	–		
June	–	4 952	–	–		59 423	–		
Total Capital expenditure	1 152	59 423	–	9 636					

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	57 631	-	-	9 636	28 816	19 179	66.6%	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	7 902	45.1%	-
Roads		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	17 538	7 902	45.1%	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	19 500	-	-	-	9 750	9 750	100.0%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	15 000	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	100.0%	-
LV Networks		-	4 500	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 505	-	-	-	753	753	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	1 505	-	-	-	753	753	100.0%	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 550	-	-	-	775	775	100.0%	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	1 550	-	-	-	775	775	100.0%	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	95	-	-	-	48	48	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	95	-	-	-	48	48	100.0%	-
Halls	-	20	-	-	-	10	10	100.0%	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	38	38		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	308	308	100.0%
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	308	308	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	438	438	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	438	438	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	104	104	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	104	104	100.0%
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	59 423	-	-	9 636	29 712	20 075	67.6%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	17 055	-	163	313	8 528	8 214	96.3%	940
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 150	-	1	11	3 575	3 564	99.7%	32
Roads		-	7 000	-	1	1	3 500	3 499	100.0%	3 263
Road Structures		-	50	-	-	9	25	16	62.1%	28 413
Road Furniture		-	100	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 570	-	105	124	2 785	2 661	95.6%	371
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
MV Switching Stations		-	750	-	51	51	375	324	86.4%	153 000
MV Networks		-	720	-	54	73	360	287	79.8%	218 077
LV Networks		-	2 100	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	2 500	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	2 500	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	100.0%	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 560	-	57	179	780	601	77.1%	537
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	1 560	-	57	179	780	601	77.1%	536 966
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	275	-	-	-	138	138	100.0%	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	275	-	-	-	138	138	100.0%	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	895	-	1	13	448	435	97.2%	38
Community Facilities	-	735	-	1	13	368	355	96.5%	38

Halls	-	100	-	-	5	50	45	90.0%	15 000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	5	-	1	1	3	2	60.4%	2 971
Museums	-	120	-	-	-	60	60	100.0%	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	500	-	-	7	250	243	97.3%	20 253
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	10	-	-	-	5	5	100.0%	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	80	80	100.0%	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	80	80	100.0%	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1 188	-	53	54	594	540	90.9%	162
Operational Buildings	-	1 188	-	53	54	594	540	90.9%	162
Municipal Offices	-	1 023	-	53	53	512	459	89.7%	158 778
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	80	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	-
Yards	-	20	-	-	1	10	9	89.8%	3 057
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	10	-	-	-	5	5	100.0%	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	55	-	-	-	28	28	100.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	1 375	-	-	-	688	688	100.0%	-
Transport Assets		-	1 375	-	-	-	688	688	100.0%	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	20 733	-	217	380	10 366	9 986	96.3%	1 140

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	62 775	-	-	-	31 387	31 387	100.0%	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	19 116	-	-	-	9 558	9 558	100.0%	-
Roads			19 116				9 558	9 558	100.0%	
Road Structures							-	-		
Road Furniture							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection							-	-		
Storm water Conveyance							-	-		
Attenuation							-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	21 240	-	-	-	10 620	10 620	100.0%	-
Power Plants							-	-		
HV Substations							-	-		
HV Switching Station							-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-		
MV Substations							-	-		
MV Switching Stations							-	-		
MV Networks			21 240				10 620	10 620	100.0%	
LV Networks							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	11 682	-	-	-	5 841	5 841	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs							-	-		
Boreholes							-	-		
Reservoirs							-	-		
Pump Stations							-	-		
Water Treatment Works							-	-		
Bulk Mains			11 682				5 841	5 841	100.0%	
Distribution							-	-		
Distribution Points							-	-		
PRV Stations							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	10 737	-	-	-	5 368	5 368	100.0%	-

Pump Station							-		
Reticulation		10 737				5 368	5 368	100.0%	
Waste Water Treatment Works							-		
Outfall Sewers							-		
Toilet Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites							-		
Waste Transfer Stations							-		
Waste Processing Facilities							-		
Waste Drop-off Points							-		
Waste Separation Facilities							-		
Electricity Generation Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines							-		
Rail Structures							-		
Rail Furniture							-		
Drainage Collection							-		
Storm water Conveyance							-		
Attenuation							-		
MV Substations							-		
LV Networks							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps							-		
Piers							-		
Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers							-		
Distribution Layers							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	-	6 442	-	-	-	3 221	3 221	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	6 442	-	-	-	3 221	3 221	100.0%	-

Halls		6 442				3 221	3 221	100.0%	
Centres							-		
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Parks							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		

<i>Unimproved Property</i>						-		
Other assets	-	4 522	-	-	-	2 261	2 261	100.0%
Operational Buildings	-	4 522	-	-	-	2 261	2 261	100.0%
Municipal Offices		4 522				2 261	2 261	100.0%
Pay/Enquiry Points						-		
Building Plan Offices						-		
Workshops						-		
Yards						-		
Stores						-		
Laboratories						-		
Training Centres						-		
Manufacturing Plant						-		
Depots						-		
Capital Spares						-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing						-		
Social Housing						-		
Capital Spares						-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes						-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Rights						-		
Effluent Licenses						-		
Solid Waste Licenses						-		
Computer Software and Applications						-		
Load Settlement Software Applications						-		
Unspecified						-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment						-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment						-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment						-		

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	
Total Depreciation	1	-	73 738	-	-	-	36 869	36 869	100.0%

SUPPORTING TABLE'S

November 2017

- ♣ SC1 – Material Variance Explanations
- ♣ SC2 – Performance Indicators
- ♣ SC3 – Aged debtors
- ♣ SC4 – Aged creditors
- ♣ SC5 – Investment portfolio
- ♣ SC6 – Transfers & Grant receipts
- ♣ SC7 – Transfers & Grants expenditure
- ♣ SC8 – Councillor & staff benefits
- ♣ SC9 – Actual's & revised targets for cash receipts
- ♣ SC12 – Capital expenditure trend
- ♣ SC13a – Capital expenditure on new assets
- ♣ SC13c – Expenditure on Repairs & Maintenance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November				
Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	76.0%	0.0%	0.0%	363.6%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	115.6%	0.0%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		38474.1%	0.0%	0.0%	69.4%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		54288.8%	28.4%	0.0%	4.1%	0.0%

Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4441.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	-	-					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

Description	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	2 261 501	938 549	1 384 503	337 663	15 555 468	-	-	-	20 478	15 893
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	7 903 427	1 053 028	463 274	544 266	4 270 493	-	-	-	14 234	4 815
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	3 899 320	1 414 718	1 164 836	1 171 811	35 190 289	-	-	-	42 841	36 362
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	1 715 575	861 383	689 057	619 138	17 392 177	-	-	-	21 277	18 011
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 305 276	612 049	501 128	460 426	13 041 943	-	-	-	15 921	13 502
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	282 956	275 959	269 543	270 499	9 311 110	-	-	-	10 410	9 582
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	1 843 228	1 560 519	-6 799 008	347 894	14 485 175	-	-	-	11 438	14 833
Total By Income Source	2000	19 211	6 716	(2 327)	3 752	109 247	-	-	-	136 599	112 998
2016/17 - totals only										-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2 468 389	416 940	-7 145 181	200 402	1 786 221	-	-	-	(2 273)	1 987
Commercial	2300	8 908 451	2 068 238	1 207 326	1 276 181	24 903 938	-	-	-	38 364	26 180
Households	2400	7 539 488	4 028 856	3 443 936	2 120 032	74 949 295	-	-	-	92 082	77 069
Other	2500	294 955	202 171	167 252	155 082	7 607 201	-	-	-	8 427	7 762
Total By Customer Group	2600	19 211	6 716	(2 327)	3 752	109 247	-	-	-	136 599	112 998

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2017/18									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	5 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 157	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	2 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	1 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 129	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	1 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 777	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	836	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	–
Auditor General	0800	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–
Other	0900	16 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 512	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	27 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 520	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>									
SIMS			CALL		–		0		0
ABSA CALL			CALL		0		74		74
ABSA CALL			CALL		(0)		3		3
STANDARD BANK			CALL		6		1 162		1 168
STANDARD BANK			CALL		0		57		58
NEDBANK			CALL		–		15 100		15 100
NEDBANK			CALL		–		5 229		5 229
NEDBANK			CALL		–		573		573
Municipality sub-total					7		22 198	–	22 205
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total					–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				7		22 198	–	22 205

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
-										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		129 996	135 598	-	-	63 991	56 499	0	0.0%	132 470
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393	-	-	48 914	48 914	0	0.0%	117 393
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	-	-	1 700	708			1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	-	-	13 000	6 250			13 000
EPWP Incentive		1 481	1 505	-	-	377	627			377
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		3 860	4 052	-	-	-	-	-		4 052
Library		3 506	2 963	-	-	-	-	-		2 963
Library Cadet		179	906	-	-	-	-	-		906
Museum		175	183	-	-	-	-	-		183
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	100
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	41 666.67	(42)	-100.0%	100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	133 856	139 750	-	-	63 991	56 541	(41)	-0.1%	136 622
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	#DIV/0!	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	#DIV/0!	35 076
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	#DIV/0!	35 076
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	163 934	174 826	-	-	73 991	56 541	9 959	17.6%	171 698

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
-										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		129 913	135 598	-	145	2 116	56 499	(54 383)	-96.3%	21 729
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393		143	1 468	48 914	(47 446)	-97.0%	#####
Finance Management		1 625	1 700				708 333.33	(708)	-100.0%	1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000		-	-	#####	(6 250)	-100.0%	15 000
EPWP Incentive		1 398	1 505		2	648	627 083.33	21	3.3%	1 505
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		4 068	4 052	-	1	256	1 688	(1 432)	-84.8%	615
Library		3 714	2 963		-	221	1 235	(1 014)	-82.1%	530 055.77
Library Cadet		179	906		-	-	377 500.00	(378)	-100.0%	-
Museum		175	183		1	35	76 250.00	(41)	-53.8%	84
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100.0%	-
								-		
<i>Tourism</i>		-	100			-	41 666.67	(42)	-100.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133 981	139 750	-	146	2 372	58 229	(55 857)	-95.9%	22 343
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34.1%	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 155	35 076		-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34.1%	35 076
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		

District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	(4 979)	-34.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		164 136	174 826	-	146	12 008	72 844	(60 836)	-83.5%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November						
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18				
		Approved Rollover 2016/17	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
-						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Finance Management					-	
Municipal Systems Improvement					-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
ZDM Tourism					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November						
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18				
		Approved Rollover 2016/17	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	191	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	17 459	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	17 650	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4		#DIV/0!							
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-
% increase	4									
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		98 373	95 771	-	-	7 918	-	7 918	#DIV/0!	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 446	712	-	-	58	-	58	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		5 268	6 207	-	-	455	-	455	#DIV/0!	-
Overtime		-	11 551	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		4 893	5 503	-	-	15	-	15	#DIV/0!	-

Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 431	7 878	-	-	18	-	18	#DIV/0!	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	105	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		422	974	-	-	52	-	52	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	31	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	4 460	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		121 832	133 192	-	-	8 516	-	8 516	#DIV/0!	-
% increase	4		9.3%							
Total Parent Municipality		121 832	150 843	-	-	8 516	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-
			23.8%							
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		

Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		121 832	150 843	-	-	8 516	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-
% increase	4		23.8%							
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		121 832	133 192	-	-	8 516	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
<u>Cash Receipts By Source</u>													
Property rates		5 418	5 418	5 772	5 887	5 865	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	4 147
Service charges - electricity revenue		15 124	15 124	14 285	13 924	12 591	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	19 696
Service charges - water revenue		2 330	2 330	3 364	3 184	2 390	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	384
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 032	2 032	1 537	1 586	1 575	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	3 429
Service charges - refuse		1 282	1 282	1 262	1 240	1 240	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 384
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		104	104	44	18	–	104	104	104	104	104	104	354
Interest earned - external investments		146	146	44	17	–	146	146	146	146	146	146	523
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		250	250	2 178	14	–	250	250	250	250	250	250	(1 192)
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		289	289	161	74	7	289	289	289	289	289	289	915
Licences and permits		378	378	455	338	1	378	378	378	378	378	378	716
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		57 991	–	–	6 000	2 594	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 008
Other revenue		154	154	143	1 586	539	154	154	154	154	154	154	(1 651)
Cash Receipts by Source		85 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	26 802	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	101 713
<u>Other Cash Flows by Source</u>													
Transfer receipts - capital		10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	15 076
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		95 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	26 802	27 506	27 506	27 506	37 506	27 506	27 506	116 789
<u>Cash Payments by Type</u>													
Employee related costs		11 099	11 099	93	–	–	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	44 304
Remuneration of councillors		1 471	1 471	–	–	–	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	5 883
Interest paid		50	50	–	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50	200

Bulk purchases - Electricity	12 292	12 292	–	13 017	3 953	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	32 197
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1 848	1 848	882	459	(716)	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	6 767
Contracted services	4 896	4 896	355	1 952	2 959	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	14 317
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities				–	–							–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	1 844	1 844	694	631	143	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	5 907
General expenses	5 373	5 373	1 863	3 004	2 989	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	101 150
Cash Payments by Type	38 872	38 872	3 887	19 063	9 328	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	210 726
												–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	2 029	2 029	5 640	–	–	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	13 205
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	40 901	40 901	9 527	19 063	9 328	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	223 931
												–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	54 596	(13 395)	19 718	14 805	17 473	(13 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(3 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(107 142)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	13 622	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	106 820	93 426	80 031	66 636	63 242	49 847	36 452
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	106 820	93 426	80 031	66 636	63 242	49 847	36 452	(70 690)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source	1									
Property rates								-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		-
Service charges - water revenue								-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		-
Service charges - other								-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment								-		-
Interest earned - external investments								-		-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-		-
Dividends received								-		-
Fines								-		-
Licences and permits								-		-
Agency services								-		-
Transfers recognised - operational								-		-
Other revenue								-		-
Gains on disposal of PPE								-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type	-									
Employee related costs								-		-
Remuneration of councillors								-		-
Debt impairment								-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment								-		-
Finance charges								-		-
Bulk purchases								-		-
Other materials								-		-
Contracted services								-		-
Transfers and grants								-		-
Other expenditure								-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Loss on disposal of PPE								-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital								-		-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>	-							-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	–	4 952	–	–		4 952	–		
August	99	4 952	–	3 997	#VALUE!	9 904	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
September	21	4 952	–	5 640	#VALUE!	14 856	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
October	24	4 952	–	–		19 808	–		
November	27	4 952	–	–		24 760	–		
December	42	4 952	–	–		29 711	–		
January	9	4 952	–	–		34 663	–		
February	74	4 952	–	–		39 615	–		
March	597	4 952	–	–		44 567	–		
April	3	4 952	–	–		49 519	–		
May	255	4 952	–	–		54 471	–		
June	–	4 952	–	–		59 423	–		
Total Capital expenditure	1 152	59 423	–	9 636					

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	57 631	-	-	9 636	24 013	14 376	59.9%	50 076
Roads Infrastructure		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	4 979	34.1%	35 076
Roads		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	14 615	4 979	34.1%	35 076
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	19 500	-	-	-	8 125	8 125	100.0%	15 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	15 000	-	-	-	6 250	6 250	100.0%	15 000
LV Networks		-	4 500	-	-	-	1 875	1 875	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 505	-	-	-	627	627	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	1 505	-	-	-	627	627	100.0%	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Distribution Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 550	-	-	-	646	646	100.0%	-
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	1 550	-	-	-	646	646	100.0%	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	95	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	95	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	-
Halls	-	20	-	-	-	8	8	100.0%	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	31	31		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	256	256	100.0%
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	256	256	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	365	365	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	365	365	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	86	86	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	86	86	100.0%
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	59 423	-	-	9 636	24 760	15 123	61.1%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class – M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Transportation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Community</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sports fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class – M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1									
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class – M05 November										
Description R thousands	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	17 055	-	-	313	2 785	2 472	88.8%	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 150	-	-	11	-	(11)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		-	7 000	-	-	1	-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	50	-	-	9	-	(9)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Furniture		-	100	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 570	-	-	124	2 785	2 661	95.6%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	2 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-
MV Switching Stations		-	750	-	-	51	375	324	86.4%	-
MV Networks		-	720	-	-	73	360	287	79.8%	-
LV Networks		-	2 100	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 560	-	-	179	-	(179)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	1 560	-	-	179	-	(179)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	275	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	275	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	895	-	-	13	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Community Facilities	-	735	-	-	13	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-

Halls	-	100	-	-	5	-	(5)	#DIV/0!	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	5	-	-	1	-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
Museums	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	500	-	-	7	-	(7)	#DIV/0!	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1 188	-	-	54	-	(54)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	-	1 188	-	-	54	-	(54)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	-	1 023	-	-	53	-	(53)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Workshops	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Yards	-	20	-	-	1	-	(1)	#DIV/0!	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Laboratories	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	-	-		-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	20 733	-	-	380	2 785	2 405	86.4%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
-										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	62 775	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	19 116	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads			19 116					-		
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	21 240	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations								-		
MV Networks			21 240					-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	11 682	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains			11 682					-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	10 737	-	-	-	-	-		-

Pump Station							-	
Reticulation		10 737					-	
Waste Water Treatment Works							-	
Outfall Sewers							-	
Toilet Facilities							-	
Capital Spares							-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites							-	
Waste Transfer Stations							-	
Waste Processing Facilities							-	
Waste Drop-off Points							-	
Waste Separation Facilities							-	
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	
Capital Spares							-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	
Rail Structures							-	
Rail Furniture							-	
Drainage Collection							-	
Storm water Conveyance							-	
Attenuation							-	
MV Substations							-	
LV Networks							-	
Capital Spares							-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	
Piers							-	
Revetments							-	
Promenades							-	
Capital Spares							-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	
Core Layers							-	
Distribution Layers							-	
Capital Spares							-	
Community Assets	-	6 442	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	6 442	-	-	-	-	-	-

Halls		6 442					-		
Centres							-		
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Parks							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		

<i>Unimproved Property</i>							-		
<u>Other assets</u>	-	4 522	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings	-	4 522	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices		4 522					-		
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		
Social Housing							-		
Capital Spares							-		
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-		
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes							-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights							-		
Effluent Licenses							-		
Solid Waste Licenses							-		
Computer Software and Applications							-		
Load Settlement Software Applications							-		
Unspecified							-		
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment							-		
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment							-		
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment							-		

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	
Total Depreciation	1	-	73 738	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUPPORTING TABLE'S

OCTOBER 2017

- ♣ **SC1 – Material Variance Explanations**
- ♣ **SC2 – Performance Indicators**
- ♣ **SC3 – Aged debtors**
- ♣ **SC4 – Aged creditors**
- ♣ **SC5 – Investment portfolio**
- ♣ **SC6 – Transfers & Grant receipts**
- ♣ **SC7 – Transfers & Grants expenditure**
- ♣ **SC8 – Councillor & staff benefits**
- ♣ **SC9 – Actual's & revised targets for cash receipts**
- ♣ **SC12 – Capital expenditure trend**
- ♣ **SC13a – Capital expenditure on new assets**
- ♣ **SC13c – Expenditure on Repairs & Maintenance**

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October				
Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	15.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	76.0%	0.0%	0.0%	363.6%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	115.6%	0.0%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		38474.1%	0.0%	0.0%	92.5%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		54288.8%	28.4%	0.0%	5.4%	6.1%

Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4441.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	-	-					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2017/18									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
R thousands											
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	3 250	1 750	378	301	15 437	–	–	–	21 118	15 739
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	8 565	1 096	713	440	4 017	–	–	–	14 830	4 457
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	3 883	1 341	1 240	1 157	34 439	–	–	–	42 059	35 596
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	1 708	845	688	613	17 125	–	–	–	20 979	17 738
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 319	604	503	451	12 853	–	–	–	15 730	13 304
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	278	271	272	265	9 095	–	–	–	10 182	9 360
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	3 227	(7 672)	375	254	14 433	–	–	–	10 617	14 687
Total By Income Source	2000	22 230	(1 764)	4 169	3 482	107 399	–	–	–	135 516	110 881
2016/17 - totals only										–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	3 541	(8 015)	225	196	1 696	–	–	–	(2 357)	1 892
Commercial	2300	9 603	1 882	1 479	1 157	24 054	–	–	–	38 175	25 210
Households	2400	8 824	4 192	2 303	1 951	74 133	–	–	–	91 404	76 085
Other	2500	262	177	162	177	7 516	–	–	–	8 294	7 693
Total By Customer Group	2600	22 230	(1 764)	4 169	3 482	107 399	–	–	–	135 516	110 881

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2017/18									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	14 433 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 433	-
Bulk Water	0200	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	2 084 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 084	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	1 746 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 746	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	1 771 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 772	-
Loan repayments	0600	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	835 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	-
Auditor General	0800	435 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-
Other	0900	16 101 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 102	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	37 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 408	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
<u>Municipality</u>									
SIMS			CALL		–		0		0
ABSA CALL			CALL		0		74		74
ABSA CALL			CALL		(0)		3		3
STANDARD BANK			CALL		6		1 162		1 168
STANDARD BANK			CALL		0		57		58
NEDBANK			CALL		–		15 100		15 100
NEDBANK			CALL		–		5 229		5 229
NEDBANK			CALL		–		573		573
Municipality sub-total					7		22 198	–	22 205
<u>Entities</u>									
Entities sub-total					–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				7		22 198	–	22 205

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
-										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		129 996	135 598	-	6 000	63 991	45 199	9 783	21.6%	135 598
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393	-	-	48 914	39 131	9 783	25.0%	117 393
Finance Management		1 625	1 700	-	-	1 700	567			1 700
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000	-	6 000	13 000	5 000			15 000
EPWP Incentive		1 481	1 505	-	-	377	502			1 505
Provincial Government:		3 860	4 052	-	-	-	1 351	(1 049)	-77.6%	-
Library		3 506	2 963	-	-	-	988	(988)	-100.0%	-
Library Cadet		179	906	-	-	-	302			-
Museum		175	183	-	-	-	61	(61)	-100.0%	-
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100.0%	-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	133 856	139 750	-	6 000	63 991	46 583	8 701	18.7%	135 598
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	11 692	(1 692)	-14.5%	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	11 692	(1 692)	-14.5%	35 076
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	30 078	35 076	-	-	10 000	11 692	(1 692)	-14.5%	35 076
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	163 934	174 826	-	6 000	73 991	58 275	7 009	12.0%	170 674

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
-										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		129 913	135 598	-	633	1 973	45 199	(43 227)	-95.6%	5 918
Local Government Equitable Share		106 890	117 393		631	1 325	39 131	(37 806)	-96.6%	3 974 660
Finance Management		1 625	1 700				567	(567)	-100.0%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		20 000	15 000		-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	-
EPWP Incentive		1 398	1 505		2	648	502	146	29.1%	1 943 333
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		4 068	4 052	-	1	256	1 351	(1 095)	-81.0%	768
Library		3 714	2 963		-	221	988	(767)	-77.6%	662 570
Library Cadet		179	906		-	-	302	(302)	-100.0%	-
Museum		175	183		1	35	61	(26)	-42.3%	105 592
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	100	-	-	-	33	(33)	-100.0%	-
								-		
Tourism			100		-	-	33 333.33	(33)	-100.0%	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
[insert description]								-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133 981	139 750	-	634	2 229	46 583	(44 355)	-95.2%	6 686
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-17.6%	35 076
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30 155	35 076		-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-17.6%	35 076
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Other grant providers:							-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		30 155	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	(2 056)	-17.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		164 136	174 826	-	634	11 865	58 275	(46 410)	-79.6%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 October						
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17				
		Approved Rollover 2015/16	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
-						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Finance Management					-	
Municipal Systems Improvement					-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 October						
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17				
		Approved Rollover 2015/16	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
Other grant providers:					-	
		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
	1	A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	191	-	-	-	64	(64)	-100%	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	17 459	-	-	-	5 820	(5 820)	-100%	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	17 650	-	-	-	5 883	(5 883)	-100%	-
% increase	4		#DIV/0!							
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		98 373	95 771	-	-	7 918	31 924	(24 006)	-75%	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 446	712	-	-	58	237	(179)	-76%	-
Medical Aid Contributions		5 268	6 207	-	-	455	2 069	(1 614)	-78%	-
Overtime		-	11 551	-	-	-	3 850	(3 850)	-100%	-
Performance Bonus		4 893	5 503	-	-	15	1 834	(1 819)	-99%	-

Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 431	7 878	–	–	18	2 626	(2 608)	-99%	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	105	–	–	–	35	(35)	-100%	–
Housing Allowances		422	974	–	–	52	325	(272)	-84%	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	31	–	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	4 460	–	–	–	1 487	(1 487)	-100%	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		121 832	133 192	–	–	8 516	44 397	(35 882)	-81%	–
% increase	4		9.3%							
Total Parent Municipality		121 832	150 843	–	–	8 516	50 281	(41 765)	-83%	–
			23.8%							
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		121 832	150 843	–	–	8 516	50 281	(41 765)	-83%	–
% increase	4		23.8%							
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		121 832	133 192	–	–	8 516	44 397	(35 882)	-81%	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
<u>Cash Receipts By Source</u>													
Property rates		5 418	5 418	5 772	5 887	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	5 418	4 594
Service charges - electricity revenue		15 124	15 124	14 285	13 924	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	15 124	17 163
Service charges - water revenue		2 330	2 330	3 364	3 184	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	443
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 032	2 032	1 537	1 586	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 972
Service charges - refuse		1 282	1 282	1 262	1 240	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 343
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		104	104	44	18	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	250
Interest earned - external investments		146	146	44	17	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	377
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		250	250	2 178	14	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	(1 442)
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		289	289	161	74	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	633
Licences and permits		378	378	455	338	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	339
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		57 991	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 602
Other revenue		154	154	143	1 586	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	(1 266)
Cash Receipts by Source		85 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	27 506	101 008
<u>Other Cash Flows by Source</u>													
Transfer receipts - capital		10 000	–	–	–	15 076	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	–
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receipt of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Change in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		95 497	27 506	29 245	33 868	42 582	27 506	27 506	27 506	37 506	27 506	27 506	101 008
<u>Cash Payments by Type</u>													
Employee related costs		11 099	11 099	93	–	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	11 099	33 205
Remuneration of councillors		1 471	1 471	–	–	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	4 413
Interest paid		50	50	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	150

Bulk purchases - Electricity	12 292	12 292	–	13 017	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	12 292	23 858
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1 848	1 848	882	459	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	4 203
Contracted services	4 896	4 896	355	1 952	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	4 896	12 380
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities				–								–
Grants and subsidies paid - other	1 844	1 844	694	631	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	4 207
General expenses	5 373	5 373	1 863	3 004	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	5 373	98 766
Cash Payments by Type	38 872	38 872	3 887	19 063	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	38 872	181 182
												–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	2 029	2 029	5 640	–	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	2 029	11 176
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	40 901	40 901	9 527	19 063	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	40 901	192 358
												–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	54 596	(13 395)	19 718	14 805	1 681	(13 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(13 395)	(91 350)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	13 622	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	91 028	77 634	64 239	50 844	47 450	34 055	20 660
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	68 218	54 823	74 542	89 347	91 028	77 634	64 239	50 844	47 450	34 055	20 660	(70 690)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October

Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Revenue By Source</u>										
Property rates								-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Service charges - other								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-		
Interest earned - external investments								-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-		
Dividends received								-		
Fines								-		
Licences and permits								-		
Agency services								-		
Transfers recognised - operational								-		
Other revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of PPE								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>	-									
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation & asset impairment								-		
Finance charges								-		
Bulk purchases								-		
Other materials								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and grants								-		
Other expenditure								-		

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Loss on disposal of PPE								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital								-		-
Contributions recognised - capital								-		-
Contributed assets								-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>	-							-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	–	4 952	–	–		4 952	–		
August	99	4 952	–	3 997	3 997	9 904	5 907	59.6%	7%
September	21	4 952	–	5 640	9 636	14 856	5 219	35.1%	16%
October	24	4 952	–	–		19 808	–		
November	27	4 952	–	–		24 760	–		
December	42	4 952	–	–		29 711	–		
January	9	4 952	–	–		34 663	–		
February	74	4 952	–	–		39 615	–		
March	597	4 952	–	–		44 567	–		
April	3	4 952	–	–		49 519	–		
May	255	4 952	–	–		54 471	–		
June	–	4 952	–	–		59 423	–		
Total Capital expenditure	1 152	59 423	–	9 636					

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	57 631	-	-	9 636	19 210	9 574	49.8%	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	2 056	17.6%	-
Roads		-	35 076	-	-	9 636	11 692	2 056	17.6%	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	19 500	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	100.0%	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	15 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	100.0%	-
LV Networks		-	4 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 505	-	-	-	502	502	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	1 505	-	-	-	502	502	100.0%	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 550	-	-	-	517	517	100.0%	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	1 550	-	-	-	517	517	100.0%	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	95	-	-	-	32	32	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	95	-	-	-	32	32	100.0%	-
Halls	-	20	-	-	-	7	7	100.0%	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	75	-	-	-	25	25		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	205	205	100.0%
Computer Equipment		-	615	-	-	-	205	205	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	292	292	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	875	-	-	-	292	292	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	69	69	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	207	-	-	-	69	69	100.0%
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	59 423	-	-	9 636	19 808	10 171	51.3%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Transportation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 October										
Description	Ref	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	17 055	-	163	313	5 685	5 372	94.5%	940
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 150	-	1	11	2 383	2 373	99.6%	32
Roads		-	7 000	-	1	1	2 333	2 332	100.0%	3 263
Road Structures		-	50	-	-	9	17	7	43.2%	28 413
Road Furniture		-	100	-	-	-	33	33	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 570	-	105	124	1 857	1 733	93.3%	371
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	2 000	-	-	-	667	667	100.0%	-
MV Switching Stations		-	750	-	51	51	250	199	79.6%	153 000
MV Networks		-	720	-	54	73	240	167	69.7%	218 077
LV Networks		-	2 100	-	-	-	700	700	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	2 500	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	2 500	-	-	-	833	833	100.0%	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	1 560	-	57	179	520	341	65.6%	537
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	1 560	-	57	179	520	341	65.6%	536 966
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	275	-	-	-	92	92	100.0%	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	275	-	-	-	92	92	100.0%	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	895	-	1	13	298	286	95.7%	38
Community Facilities	-	735	-	1	13	245	232	94.8%	38

Halls	-	100	-	-	5	33	28	85.0%	15 000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	5	-	1	1	2	1	40.6%	2 971
Museums	-	120	-	-	-	40	40	100.0%	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	500	-	-	7	167	160	95.9%	20 253
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	10	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	53	53	100.0%	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities	-	160	-	-	-	53	53	100.0%	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	1 188	-	53	54	396	342	86.4%	162
Operational Buildings	-	1 188	-	53	54	396	342	86.4%	162
Municipal Offices	-	1 023	-	53	53	341	288	84.5%	158 778
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	80	-	-	-	27	27	100.0%	-
Yards	-	20	-	-	1	7	6	84.7%	3 057
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	10	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	55	-	-	-	18	18	100.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	37	37	100.0%	-
Computer Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	37	37	100.0%	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	37	37	100.0%	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	110	-	-	-	37	37	100.0%	-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	1 375	-	-	-	458	458	100.0%	-
Transport Assets		-	1 375	-	-	-	458	458	100.0%	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	20 733	-	217	380	6 911	6 531	94.5%	1 140

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	62 775	-	-	-	20 925	20 925	100.0%	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	19 116	-	-	-	6 372	6 372	100.0%	-
Roads			19 116				6 372	6 372	100.0%	
Road Structures							-	-		
Road Furniture							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection							-	-		
Storm water Conveyance							-	-		
Attenuation							-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	21 240	-	-	-	7 080	7 080	100.0%	-
Power Plants							-	-		
HV Substations							-	-		
HV Switching Station							-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-		
MV Substations							-	-		
MV Switching Stations							-	-		
MV Networks			21 240				7 080	7 080	100.0%	
LV Networks							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	11 682	-	-	-	3 894	3 894	100.0%	-
Dams and Weirs							-	-		
Boreholes							-	-		
Reservoirs							-	-		
Pump Stations							-	-		
Water Treatment Works							-	-		
Bulk Mains			11 682				3 894	3 894	100.0%	
Distribution							-	-		
Distribution Points							-	-		
PRV Stations							-	-		
Capital Spares							-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	10 737	-	-	-	3 579	3 579	100.0%	-

Pump Station							-		
Reticulation		10 737				3 579	3 579	100.0%	
Waste Water Treatment Works							-		
Outfall Sewers							-		
Toilet Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites							-		
Waste Transfer Stations							-		
Waste Processing Facilities							-		
Waste Drop-off Points							-		
Waste Separation Facilities							-		
Electricity Generation Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines							-		
Rail Structures							-		
Rail Furniture							-		
Drainage Collection							-		
Storm water Conveyance							-		
Attenuation							-		
MV Substations							-		
LV Networks							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps							-		
Piers							-		
Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers							-		
Distribution Layers							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	-	6 442	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	100.0%	-
Community Facilities	-	6 442	-	-	-	2 147	2 147	100.0%	-

Halls		6 442				2 147	2 147	100.0%	
Centres							-		
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Parks							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		

<i>Unimproved Property</i>						-		
Other assets	-	4 522	-	-	-	1 507	1 507	100.0%
Operational Buildings	-	4 522	-	-	-	1 507	1 507	100.0%
Municipal Offices		4 522				1 507	1 507	100.0%
Pay/Enquiry Points						-		
Building Plan Offices						-		
Workshops						-		
Yards						-		
Stores						-		
Laboratories						-		
Training Centres						-		
Manufacturing Plant						-		
Depots						-		
Capital Spares						-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing						-		
Social Housing						-		
Capital Spares						-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes						-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Rights						-		
Effluent Licenses						-		
Solid Waste Licenses						-		
Computer Software and Applications						-		
Load Settlement Software Applications						-		
Unspecified						-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment						-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment						-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment						-		

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	
Total Depreciation	1	-	73 738	-	-	-	24 579	24 579	100.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 October

Description	Ref	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
-										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE'S

- ♣ **Total Debtors**
- ♣ **Debtors per area**
- ♣ **Billing versus Payment**
- ♣ **Bank Reconciliation**
- ♣ **Investments**
- ♣ **Top 20 Creditors**
- ♣ **Overtime Report**
- ♣ **Subsistence & Travelling**
- ♣ **December 2017 Performance Report**
- ♣ **January 2018 Planning Report**

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS SUMMARY - DECEMBER 2017

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	30 DAYS	TOTAL	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	150+ DAYS	TOTAL
Water	R 1 937.91	R 2 649 898.78	R 2 651 836.69	R 748 006.18	R 583 219.82	R 1 087 382.33	R 9 489 278.00	14 559 723.02
Avail. Water	R 53.96	R 472 828.24	R 472 882.20	R 256 332.33	R 217 673.37	R 192 709.93	R 6 228 480.17	7 368 078.00
Deposit	R 1 895.16	R -734.23	R 1 160.93	R -495.00	R -120.66	R -1 699.93	R 60 504.32	59 349.66
SUB TOTAL		R 3 125 879.82	R 1 003 843.51	R 800 772.53	R 1 278 392.33	R 15 778 262.49	R 21 987 150.68	

Elect	R 2 586.72	R 7 385 534.13	R 7 388 120.85	R 1 272 045.32	R 497 129.13	R 242 764.30	R 2 536 476.74	11 936 536.34
Avail. Elec.	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-
Demand	R 1 477.05	R 2 460 142.04	R 2 461 619.09	R 437 676.26	R 221 711.23	R 155 185.76	R 1 849 795.08	5 125 987.42
Dep.	R 2 419.39	R 28 947.85	R 31 367.24	R -3 280.78	R -15 658.89	R -5 460.88	R 199 769.62	206 736.31
SUB TOTAL		R 9 881 107.18	R 1 706 440.80	R 703 181.47	R 392 489.18	R 4 586 041.44	R 17 269 260.07	

Rates	R -	R 4 163 384.54	R 4 163 384.54	R 1 653 584.13	R 1 258 162.22	R 1 107 495.25	R 35 473 852.36	43 656 478.50
-------	-----	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------

Adjustments	R 3 610.16	R 3 285.46	R 6 895.62	R -3.20	R -	R -	R 284 495.06	291 387.48
Service Chgs	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 417 963.55	417 963.55
Sewerage	R 787.41	R 309 881.54	R 310 668.95	R 91 742.57	R 48 123.99	R 37 471.43	R 385 303.35	873 310.29
Refuse	R -	R 1 380 822.48	R 1 380 822.48	R 667 477.74	R 518 058.86	R 463 652.88	R 12 877 293.42	15 907 305.38
Avail. Sewer	R 746.60	R 1 480 202.25	R 1 480 948.85	R 824 096.91	R 675 153.33	R 595 310.08	R 17 249 385.78	20 824 894.95
VAT	R 1 037.41	R 2 212 529.64	R 2 213 567.05	R 630 573.93	R 540 478.53	R 418 345.76	R 7 697 021.63	11 499 986.90
Interest	R -	R 288 644.76	R 288 644.76	R 281 788.70	R 274 736.99	R 268 248.25	R 9 545 333.45	10 658 752.15
Old Debt	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 474.47	2 474.47
Penalties	R -	R 184 674.16	R 184 674.16	R 150 765.04	R 976 362.12	R 175 904.37	R 6 515 966.39	8 003 672.08
Coll Fees	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 54 381.24	54 381.24
Legal fees	R -	R 20 568.28	R 20 568.28	R -	R 4 576.45	R 13 108.28	R 633 517.64	671 770.65
Sundry Charge	R -	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 3 662.16	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 74 819.04	79 981.20
Indigent sup	R -	R -2 622.83	R -2 622.83	R -1 320.56	R 77.04	R -450.08	R 1 105.77	(3 210.66)

Agreements	R	-	R	2 849.28	R	2 849.28	R	2 705.44	R	2 699.37	R	2 649.39	R	288 813.98	299 717.46
Receipts	R	-20 820.58	R	-392 845.32	R	-413 665.90	R	-121 450.67	R	-81 877.29	R	-6 399 449.94	R	-227 105.30	(7 243 549.10)
SUB TOTAL			R	5 473 850.70	R	2 530 038.06	R	2 958 889.39	R	-4 424 709.58	R	55 800 769.47	R	62 338 838.04	

SUB TOTAL			R	22 644 222.24	R	6 893 906.50	R	5 721 005.61	R	-1 646 332.82	R	111 638 925.76	R	145 251 727.29	
------------------	--	--	---	---------------	---	--------------	---	--------------	---	---------------	---	----------------	---	----------------	--

SUNDRY DEBTORS	R	72 404.98	R	47 273.81	R	119 678.79	R	36 117.56	R	33 398.65	R	168 619.81	R	4 019 921.66	R	4 377 736.47
-----------------------	---	-----------	---	-----------	---	------------	---	-----------	---	-----------	---	------------	---	--------------	---	--------------

TOTAL DEBTORS					R	22 763 901.03	R	6 930 024.06	R	5 754 404.26	R	-1 477 713.01	R	115 658 847.42	R	149 629 463.76
----------------------	--	--	--	--	---	---------------	---	--------------	---	--------------	---	---------------	---	----------------	---	----------------

ADD BACK RECEIPTS					R	413 665.90	R	121 450.67	R	81 877.29	R	6 399 449.94	R	227 105.30	R	7 243 549.10
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	---	------------	---	------------	---	-----------	---	--------------	---	------------	---	--------------

TOTAL DEBTORS EXCLUDING RECEIPTS					R	22 350 235.13	R	6 808 573.39	R	5 672 526.97	R	-7 877 162.95	R	115 431 742.12	R	142 385 914.66
---	--	--	--	--	---	---------------	---	--------------	---	--------------	---	---------------	---	----------------	---	----------------

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

FINANCIAL SERVICES

MONTH

December 2017

Debtors Outstanding

Current	-R 4 268.81
30 days	R 22 648 491.05
60 days	R 6 893 906.50
90 days	R 5 721 005.61
more than 90 days	R 109 992 592.94
agreements	
TOTAL	R 145 251 727.29

Total outstanding amount made up as follows

	Total arrears	Arrears less than 91 days	Arrears greater than 90 days
	291 387.48	6 892.42	284 495.06
Consumers deposit: Electricity	206 736.31	28 086.46	178 649.85
Consumers deposit: Water	59 349.66	665.93	58 683.73
Penalties	8 003 672.08	335 439.20	7 668 232.88
Collection charges	54 381.24	-	54 381.24
Legal Fees	671 770.65	20 568.28	651 202.37
Electricity	17 062 523.76	11 559 461.52	5 503 062.24
Water	15 288 937.55	4 129 057.40	11 159 880.15
Refuse	22 546 168.85	2 048 300.22	20 497 868.63
Sewerage	21 698 205.24	2 707 457.28	18 990 747.96
Rates	43 656 478.50	5 816 968.67	37 839 509.83
Interest	10 658 752.15	570 433.46	10 088 318.69
Service charges	417 963.55	-	417 963.55
Sundry Charges	79 981.20	4 162.16	75 819.04
Old debt	2 474.47		2 474.47
Indigent	-3 210.66	-3 943.39	732.73
VAT	11 499 986.90	2 844 140.98	8 655 845.92
Agreements old debt	299 717.46	5 554.72	294 162.74
Receipts	-7 243 549.10	-535 116.57	-6 708 432.53
TOTALS	145 251 727.29	29 538 128.74	115 713 598.55

Sundry Debtors	3 980 675.72	180 631.73	3 800 043.99
----------------	--------------	------------	--------------

TOTAL INCL S/DEBTORS	149 232 403.01	29 718 760.47	119 513 642.54
-----------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

ALLOCATION PER AREA

Vryheid	37 784 141.35	18 124 357.05	19 659 784.30
Bhekuzulu	28 437 928.73	3 220 868.06	25 217 060.67
eMondlo	19 619 110.71	1 795 658.20	17 823 452.51
Hlobane	1 658 476.58	147 503.45	1 510 973.13

Thuthukani	7 880 982.66	358 666.06	7 522 316.60
Vaalbank	536 377.11	99 840.25	436 536.86
Louwsburg	7 101 272.95	342 270.50	6 759 002.45
Coronation	9 948 912.85	460 605.10	9 488 307.75
Nkongolwane	-	-	-
Farms	31 221 237.95	4 945 377.15	26 275 860.80
Vryheid East	1 063 286.40	42 982.92	1 020 303.48
TOTAL	145 251 727.29	29 538 128.74	115 713 598.55

Consumers Balance Report	Active DT	Active CR	Closed DT
Ward A - Vryheid	37 784 141.35		
Ward B - Bhekuzulu	28 437 928.73		
Ward C - eMondlo	19 619 110.71		
Ward D - Hlobane	1 658 476.58		
Ward E - Thuthukani	7 880 982.66		
Ward F - Vaalbank	536 377.11		
Ward G - Louwsburg	7 101 272.95		
Ward H - Coronation	9 948 912.85		
Ward I - Nkongolwane	-		
Ward J - Farms	31 221 237.95		
Vryheid East	1 063 286.40		
TOTAL	145 251 727.29		

Consumers:
ABAQULUSI STATS

BILLING

2017/2018

PAYMENTS

MONTH	DATE Billing	Monthly Billing	Total Billing to date	Actual cash	PERIOD	Actual cash	Total consumer	% YTD	% Monthly
				Received		Received to date	Outstanding balance	Collections	Collections
Balance carried over from 30/06/2017				R 130 216 639.87					
Jul-17	18/07/2017	R 24 130 404.61	R 24 130 404.61	R 12 166 215.78	01/07/2017 TO 18/07/2017	R 12 166 215.78	R 142 180 828.70	50.42	50.42
Aug-17	21/08/2017	R 24 116 560.32	R 48 246 964.93	R 23 079 733.31	19/072017 to 20/08/2017	R 35 245 949.09	R 143 217 655.71	73.05	95.70
Sep-17	20/09/2017	R 24 949 422.78	R 73 196 387.71	R 33 428 061.49	21/08/2017 To 20/09/2017	R 68 674 010.58	R 134 739 017.00	93.82	133.98
Oct-17	18/10/2017	R 25 958 263.73	R 99 154 651.44	R 19 621 627.94	21/09/2017 To 19/10/2017	R 88 295 638.52	R 141 075 652.79	89.05	75.59
Nov-17	20/11/2017	R 23 238 006.31	R 122 392 657.75	R 20 839 511.63	20/10/2017 To 20/11/2017	R 109 135 150.15	R 143 474 147.47	89.17	89.68
Dec-17	19/12/2017	R 24 410 908.39	R 146 803 566.14	R 21 360 195.46	21/11/2017 To 19/12/2017	R 130 495 345.61	R 146 524 860.40	88.89	87.50
						R 130 495 345.61			
TOTALS		R 146 803 566.14		R 130 495 345.61				YTD	88.89

R 130 495 345.61

146524860.4
R 0.00

TOP 20 CREDITORS DECEMBER 2017

DATE	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT
2017/12/31	Eskom	R 14 239 520.52
2017/12/31	Wesbank Fleet	R 2 145 644.61
2017/12/31	SALGA	R 1 408 010.00
2017/12/31	Munsoft	R 1 374 839.78
2017/12/31	Uhaqane MI Contractors CC	R 1 177 620.00
2017/12/31	PZL Projects	R 1 031 468.01
2017/12/31	Risvehicle Hire	R 912 583.72
2017/12/31	Magnacorp 11 CC	R 909 720.00
2017/12/31	LK Security Solutions	R 873 216.21
2017/12/31	Sikoti Investments	R 792 622.11
2017/12/31	Auditor-General	R 740 488.64
2017/12/31	Shakaman Consultants	R 739 820.55
2017/12/31	Westwood Property Invest	R 633 599.23
2017/12/31	Isimo Engineers	R 470 089.80
2017/12/31	Off Camp Trading Enter	R 447 285.87
2017/12/31	Ndlumbi Trading	R 409 187.10
2017/12/31	TK Gutters & Plumbers	R 356 826.75
2017/12/31	Nedbank Fleet charges	R 316 587.26
2017/12/31	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	R 275 021.58
2017/12/31	Conlog (Pty) Ltd	R 269 456.10
	TOTAL	R 15 284 087.32

ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY O/T REPORT DECEMBER

DEPT	E/CODE	EMPLOYEE NAME	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
CORPORATE	S027034	MR B R MTHOMBENI						266.00	266.00
CORPORATE			-	-	-	-	-	266.00	266.00
MUN MGR	S027309	MR S E MKHWANAZI	11 275.60	10 474.10	12 397.90	10 937.24	1 710.08	2 458.24	49 253.16
MUN MGR			11 275.60	10 474.10	12 397.90	10 937.24	1 710.08	2 458.24	49 253.16
FINANCE	S025069	MR M C NTOMBELA	10 321.66		8 888.10	7 881.90	7 547.28	8 926.11	43 565.05
FINANCE	S774327	MR B P MBATHA	5 477.00	8 605.65	5 098.50	5 237.55	8 821.95	5 407.50	38 648.15
FINANCE	S773428	MS N E MADLANZI	7 066.94	6 795.14	5 266.23	6 727.18	8 290.04	4 314.91	38 460.44
FINANCE	S722100	MS D M DU PREEZ	3 287.24	3 401.64	4 497.89	3 716.89	4 768.40	3 523.67	23 195.73
FINANCE	S096555	MR E E SHABALALA	5 440.40	2 814.00	4 261.20	3 912.80	2 787.20	3 296.40	22 512.00
FINANCE	S024097	MR J D NDWANDWE	1 720.35	2 072.88	2 230.34	2 072.88	2 072.88	3 346.68	13 516.01
FINANCE	S029072	MS P N NTSHANGASE	2 044.25	1 973.00	1 894.26	1 932.74	2 097.69	2 082.73	12 024.67
FINANCE	S774454	MR Z M NGCOBO	1 401.31	2 296.72	2 167.57	1 624.03	2 069.94	1 478.60	11 038.17
FINANCE	S027027	MS N P NKOSI	2 053.16	1 875.74	2 246.20	1 875.74	1 875.74	709.68	10 636.26
FINANCE	S093025	MS P SMALL	1 523.62	708.66	283.46	1 222.45	1 381.90	2 657.50	7 777.59
FINANCE	S021404	MS C S THUNGO					3 881.63		3 881.63
FINANCE	S021405	MS N P ZWANE			1 759.82			1 657.30	3 417.12
FINANCE	S027242	MR N S ZULU					1 603.16	1 140.00	2 743.16
FINANCE	S021401	MR M MV DLAMINI					1 771.84		1 771.84
FINANCE	S774053	MR H C BURE	152.54	177.96	101.69	76.27	203.38		711.84
FINANCE			40 488.47	30 721.39	38 695.26	36 280.43	49 173.03	38 541.08	233 899.66
PARKS ADM	S019321	MS M NKOSI			1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
PARKS ADM			-	-	1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
HALLS & REC	S097189	MR J PJ OOSTHUIZEN		7 830.16	14 287.65	14 872.38	5 593.04	9 177.66	51 760.89
HALLS & REC	S773394	MR S P NDABAI			4 767.36	2 471.04	4 767.36	5 890.56	17 896.32
HALLS & REC	S027203	MR M C NDABA						3 559.20	3 559.20
HALLS & REC	S024121	MS M T SIBIYA						1 706.30	1 706.30
HALLS & REC	S020015	MR P M ZULU						853.15	853.15
HALLS & REC	S097052	MS J Z MBATHA						853.15	853.15

HALLS & REC			-	7 830.16	19 055.01	17 343.42	10 360.40	22 040.02	76 629.01
CEMETERY	S020142	MR A L SLABBERT	2 153.30	1 507.30	1 292.00	1 938.00	2 153.30	3 014.60	12 058.50
CEMETERY	S026230	MR V J XABA			1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
CEMETERY	S097069	MR P D MTSHALI	2 571.24	332.50	3 879.00		2 216.60	2 659.90	11 659.24
CEMETERY	S029274	MR M D ZWANE	908.80		665.00	2 970.20	1 884.10	1 551.60	7 979.70
CEMETERY	S029272	MR B M NTSHANGASE			1 440.80	332.50	2 549.06	1 551.60	5 873.96
CEMETERY	S029273	MR S D ZULU	4 477.56						4 477.56
CEMETERY	S029271	MR B V MYEZA						1 706.30	1 706.30
CEMETERY	S029270	MR M S MTHEMBU	1 108.30						1 108.30
CEMETERY			11 219.20	1 839.80	9 271.70	8 343.90	12 349.56	13 587.20	56 611.36
SOLID WASTE	S029263	MS P P NDWANDWE	4 721.40	4 482.01	4 333.50	4 776.85	5 452.86	6 550.15	30 316.77
SOLID WASTE	S020505	MR S NDABA	11 704.50	11 054.25	5 737.50	573.75	688.50		29 758.50
SOLID WASTE	S029256	MS T M MNGOMEZULU	3 978.85	6 106.80	3 624.16	3 591.00	6 328.44	4 377.86	28 007.11
SOLID WASTE	S024192	MR A N MBATHA	2 338.53	3 147.56	7 691.58	6 439.19	4 743.44	3 103.20	27 463.50
SOLID WASTE	S028133	MR G J SHABANGU	2 925.86	4 056.34	3 191.84	5 674.48	3 546.50	3 103.20	22 498.22
SOLID WASTE	S028165	MR P XHAKAZA	3 812.48	3 103.20	3 103.20	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	19 771.78
SOLID WASTE	S722332	MR C N XULU	2 482.56	3 103.20	2 482.56	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	17 821.22
SOLID WASTE	S018261	MS M A MNYANDU	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S019949	MR K M LANGA	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S020512	MS P P BUTHELEZI	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S021209	MS G Z NDLELA	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S024202	MR M R MBATHA			2 438.20	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S026368	MR G M MNCWANGO	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S026390	MR B A ZUNGU	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S029275	MR S F NYANDENI	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S029276	MS R T NTULI	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	12 191.10
SOLID WASTE	S021301	MR P BS MDLALOSE			1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
SOLID WASTE	S021304	MR M J XULU			1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
SOLID WASTE	S021305	MR N F ZULU	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 103.20	3 103.20	11 747.80
SOLID WASTE	S024473	MR B M MBATHA			1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 747.80
SOLID WASTE	S021207	MS Z P MDLALOSE	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	2 770.70	3 103.20	11 415.30
SOLID WASTE	S021302	MR J M MWELASE	443.30		1 219.10	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 415.30
SOLID WASTE	S029248	MS S E MPANZA	443.30		1 219.10	3 103.20	3 546.50	3 103.20	11 415.30
SOLID WASTE	S029277	MS M I SIBISI	443.30		1 994.90	3 103.20	3 546.50		9 087.90
SOLID WASTE	S021211	MS J H XULU					3 546.50	3 103.20	6 649.70
SOLID WASTE	S019307	MR S D NXUMALO						4 644.60	4 644.60
SOLID WASTE			37 727.08	35 053.36	62 969.34	80 016.07	90 470.64	80 739.81	386 976.30
P/SAFETY	S024080	MR Z G NYOKA	5 544.00	4 752.00	5 148.00	3 784.48	5 203.66	5 811.88	30 244.02
P/SAFETY	S021014	MR I S MBATHA	3 712.12	6 987.52	6 441.62	3 712.12	4 203.43	4 694.74	29 751.55

P/SAFETY	S774342	MS B M MDLALOSE	4 913.10	4 694.74	6 114.08	2 729.50	4 367.20	4 203.43	27 022.05
P/SAFETY	S021013	MR N S T KHATHI	5 186.05	5 076.87	4 803.92	3 057.04	3 875.89	3 712.12	25 711.89
P/SAFETY	S021017	MS N T NKONYANE	3 930.48	4 203.43	5 568.18	3 712.12	3 166.22	4 694.74	25 275.17
P/SAFETY	S021143	MR V F MADELA	3 100.72	6 675.28	6 201.54	3 230.00	1 679.60	3 703.66	24 590.80
P/SAFETY	S097252	MR J J MARKWAT	4 176.14	3 712.12	6 387.03	3 712.12	2 019.83	3 875.89	23 883.13
P/SAFETY	S021012	MR S N S BIYELA	2 729.50	3 712.12	6 387.03	2 511.14	3 875.89	3 712.12	22 927.80
P/SAFETY	S094012	MR J VAN ROMBURGH	4 749.33	4 940.40	2 975.16	3 712.12	2 347.37	3 794.01	22 518.39
P/SAFETY	S021517	MR A J SHAMASE	2 887.92	3 910.73	5 414.85	2 887.92	4 211.55	2 887.92	22 200.89
P/SAFETY	S021509	MR M N BUTHELEZI	3 144.32	3 976.64	3 884.16	3 884.16	3 283.04	3 560.48	21 732.80
P/SAFETY	S021506	MR M D MTHEMBU	3 884.16	3 144.32	4 439.04	2 589.44	3 560.48	3 144.32	20 761.76
P/SAFETY	S021019	MR N SHANGASE	3 002.45	3 712.12	3 930.48	4 039.66	3 712.12		18 396.83
P/SAFETY	S026199	MS R L OPPERMAN	3 957.78	3 712.12	2 838.68	2 183.60	3 712.12	1 856.06	18 260.36
P/SAFETY	S021712	MS P T NTSHANGASE	2 687.23	4 246.56	5 341.41	2 388.72	1 293.89	2 255.94	18 213.75
P/SAFETY	S021504	MR B P CELE	3 283.04	3 144.32	5 548.80	4 647.12		1 572.16	18 195.44
P/SAFETY	S021153	MR L SCHWAB	3 144.32	3 144.32	4 716.48	3 144.32	1 572.16	1 572.16	17 293.76
P/SAFETY	S021210	MR T E SITHOLE	597.18	4 744.21	4 976.38	1 592.48	995.30	1 492.95	14 398.50
P/SAFETY	S021516	MR K E MASUKU	2 887.92	3 188.75	5 414.85	2 165.94			13 657.46
P/SAFETY	S021002	MR N M MKHIZE		5 297.20	3 488.38	2 584.00	1 033.60	1 162.80	13 565.98
P/SAFETY	S021149	MR M A NDLOVU	1 923.84		2 992.64	2 565.12	2 885.76	2 565.12	12 932.48
P/SAFETY	S018222	MR T V NTSHANGASE	1 923.84	1 923.84	1 923.84	1 923.84	2 565.12	2 565.12	12 825.60
P/SAFETY	S021142	MR B W ECKERSLEY		4 934.76	4 934.76				9 869.52
P/SAFETY	S028207	MR Z O JIYANE	2 565.12	2 832.32	2 351.36	1 923.84			9 672.64
P/SAFETY	S028158	MR A T DLAMINI						1 551.60	1 551.60
P/SAFETY			73 930.56	96 666.69	112 222.67	68 680.80	59 564.23	64 389.22	475 454.17
ROADS	S024481	MR M B NDLOZI	11 859.82	17 999.92	19 766.26	16 906.44	10 640.15	16 275.63	93 448.22
ROADS	S024555	MR S S NTOMBELA	8 360.89	7 093.37	9 604.16	9 409.06	7 361.48	1 316.34	43 145.30
ROADS	S098049	MR M A MASONDO	6 532.70	7 093.37	9 604.16	9 409.06	7 361.48	1 316.34	41 317.11
ROADS	S021168	MR L M DLADLA	5 044.49	7 489.05	6 686.45	7 907.88	5 190.28	6 505.93	38 824.08
ROADS	S029298	MR S F QWABE	2 486.25	8 606.25		8 950.50	9 027.00	7 994.25	37 064.25
ROADS	S021215	MS I T MAGUBANE		10 432.88	3 827.01	8 531.56	4 631.44	9 433.47	36 856.36
ROADS	S095016	MR M S KHANYLE	5 571.98	7 610.56	7 508.63	4 620.72	5 843.84	1 630.88	32 786.61
ROADS	S722502	MR C D KHUMALO	6 294.00	7 993.38	1 510.56	1 510.56	7 049.28	7 049.28	31 407.06
ROADS	S028141	MR M R BUTHELEZI	6 686.83	6 224.22	1 850.42	8 200.89	7 696.21		30 658.57
ROADS	S021148	MR N F LEMBETHE					18 819.06	11 266.26	30 085.32
ROADS	S024587	MR B A ZULU	2 806.37		5 612.80	7 513.87	6 789.57	4 677.25	27 399.86
ROADS	S024280	MR P NTOMBELA			7 873.37	5 411.50	3 729.51	3 778.25	20 792.63
ROADS	S024386	MR B XULU	5 411.40	1 060.33	219.39	2 852.07	5 265.22	4 533.98	19 342.39
ROADS	S029240	MR B P MLABA	2 145.06	5 289.59	877.50	1 462.60	3 875.89	4 533.98	18 184.62
ROADS	S026344	MR J S MADONSELA		2 715.75	2 811.38	6 234.75	2 409.75		14 171.63
ROADS	S021218	MR S E MHLUNGU	5 021.40	877.50	5 776.97	585.04	950.69	292.52	13 504.12
ROADS	S021223	MR P PHIRI	2 340.04		1 072.50	3 802.60	2 730.08	2 730.08	12 675.30

ROADS	S021029	MR S J MOLEFE	556.20	3 460.80	5 685.60	2 719.20			12 421.80
ROADS	S021212	MS N T BUTHELEZI	3 778.25		1 096.95	1 974.45	1 755.06	3 217.64	11 822.35
ROADS	S023008	MR T S NGEMA	1 007.04	1 604.97	2 454.66	188.82	881.16	629.40	6 766.05
ROADS	S021224	MR G P SIBIYA					2 730.08	2 730.08	5 460.16
ROADS	S019899	MR R Z KHOZA	5 141.76		262.08				5 403.84
ROADS	S021217	MS N C MDLALOSE	3 924.47		999.39				4 923.86
ROADS	S029235	MR A Z MNCUBE			2 827.62		1 828.19		4 655.81
ROADS	S774180	MR W M MTHEMBU				4 345.28		271.59	4 616.87
ROADS	S021220	MR S PM NENE	3 241.97						3 241.97
ROADS	S021219	MR S NP JIYANE	1 876.91						1 876.91
ROADS	S021221	MS N P NGWENYA	1 876.91						1 876.91
ROADS	S013216	MR M H KHUMALO	1 872.00						1 872.00
ROADS	S029221	MR N U MAPHUMULO			1 096.95	585.04			1 681.99
ROADS	S021222	MR E T NKOSI				182.83		475.35	658.18
ROADS	S098031	MR A B MASUKU				182.83		475.35	658.18
ROADS	S098056	MR S SE PHAKATHA				472.05			472.05
ROADS			93 836.74	95 551.94	99 024.81	113 959.60	116 565.42	91 133.85	610 072.36
MOTOR LIC	S028085	MS G G BUTHELEZI				1 032.75			1 032.75
MOTOR LIC	S028092	MS B C MOLEFE				1 032.75			1 032.75
MOTOR LIC	S021034	MS S G DANISA				961.92			961.92
MOTOR LIC	S021035	MS S B NDWANDWE				961.92			961.92
MOTOR LIC			-	-	-	3 989.34	-	-	3 989.34
SANITATION	S773435	MR J T DLAMINI	16 400.82	16 691.10	18 287.64	20 174.46	16 110.54	16 255.68	103 920.24
SANITATION	S774679	MR M P XABA	13 587.24	13 802.63	13 264.24	14 168.64	14 685.46	13 264.32	82 772.53
SANITATION	S774582	MR J M MALINGA	11 735.43	13 996.40	12 316.78	11 972.25	11 541.60	9 646.72	71 209.18
SANITATION	S029282	MR J M GUMBI	11 510.40	10 992.42	13 380.85	10 848.59	10 474.44	11 193.91	68 400.61
SANITATION	S773549	MR S B MDHLALOSE	9 024.75	10 147.83	14 118.72	11 431.35	12 534.38	8 663.76	65 920.79
SANITATION	S029213	MR J S MAKHANYA	16 265.20	9 193.36	15 204.48	6 364.64	6 364.56	12 287.28	65 679.52
SANITATION	S029281	MR X B HLATSHWAYO	11 683.06	11 510.40	11 251.41	10 704.70	10 129.12	9 898.96	65 177.65
SANITATION	S774535	MR L A CEBEKHULU	9 438.48	11 510.40	13 121.84	10 129.12	10 372.00	10 136.32	64 708.16
SANITATION	S773122	MR J P MBATHA	10 397.40	10 062.00	11 403.60	8 161.40	8 608.60	15 599.61	64 232.61
SANITATION	S029206	MR P R KHOZA	11 197.04	7 425.36	15 558.00	8 014.72	10 961.36	9 546.96	62 703.44
SANITATION	S096635	MR H MDLALOSE	9 605.92	7 631.68	9 988.92	8 810.40	10 401.52	12 228.42	58 666.86
SANITATION	S774609	MR M P MDLALOSE	8 488.88	9 294.62	9 798.20	8 402.61	10 077.34	9 473.32	55 534.97
SANITATION	S773154	MR Z BUTHELEZI	13 121.84	15 193.76	7 596.80	3 453.12	8 632.68	7 071.84	55 070.04
SANITATION	S027003	MS N F KHUMALO	2 417.16	11 050.00	17 610.92	5 179.64	7 251.48	10 704.68	54 213.88
SANITATION	S774528	MR S S BUTHELEZI	9 524.81	10 733.43	9 438.48	7 366.56	8 957.60	8 014.72	54 035.60
SANITATION	S774630	MR S J MTSHALI	9 438.48	10 560.77	11 049.92	10 589.60		9 429.12	51 067.89
SANITATION	S774574	MR E S MADI	7 625.12	9 398.40	9 575.68	7 802.40	7 802.40	7 093.12	49 297.12
SANITATION	S021245	MR S N SHABANGU	8 334.40	7 270.40	8 844.18	8 157.12	7 802.40	7 625.12	48 033.62

SANITATION	S774550	MR J P HADEBE	7 093.12	8 334.40	9 398.40	6 738.40	7 802.40	7 093.12	46 459.84
SANITATION	S773081	MR D L DRYSDALE	10 885.50	5 878.17	9 434.10	4 862.19	5 007.33	10 014.66	46 081.95
SANITATION	S029037	MR T XABA	7 596.72	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 445.76	8 057.20	6 445.76	45 580.64
SANITATION	S722653	MR J V XULU	6 311.25	9 199.13	5 852.25	9 639.00	7 401.38	6 464.25	44 867.26
SANITATION	S773517	MR W B MTHEHTWA	6 600.32	8 250.40	9 193.28	6 600.32	7 543.20	6 600.32	44 787.84
SANITATION	S029002	MR A M KHUMALO	7 366.56	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 445.76	7 366.56	6 445.76	44 659.84
SANITATION	S773556	MS E P MASONDO	6 600.32	8 957.60	8 250.40	6 600.32	7 543.20	6 600.32	44 552.16
SANITATION	S774687	MR J Z XULU	6 215.52	8 287.44	9 323.40	8 287.44	6 011.04	6 011.04	44 135.88
SANITATION	S029044	MR S S ZULY	7 366.56	8 057.20	8 978.00	5 755.12	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 969.20
SANITATION	S029009	MR M D MAJOLA	6 445.76	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 445.76	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 739.04
SANITATION	S029023	MS L H MTHETHWA	6 445.76	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 445.76	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 739.04
SANITATION	S029030	MR N I MTSHALI	6 445.76	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 445.76	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 739.04
SANITATION	S029016	MR M S MDLALOSE	6 445.76	8 057.20	8 978.00	6 215.60	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 508.88
SANITATION	S090145	MR P O ELLIS	8 200.41	7 837.56	5 914.46	9 470.39	5 225.04	6 857.87	43 505.73
SANITATION	S029280	MR B B NOMBEBE	7 366.56	8 057.20	7 366.56	6 445.76	7 366.56	6 445.76	43 048.40
SANITATION	S774616	MR B E MLOTHA	6 649.84	6 649.84	9 442.76	5 319.92	7 713.76	6 915.84	42 691.96
SANITATION	S024611	MR B A ZULU	5 783.99	5 726.43	9 582.37	5 156.60	8 633.52	7 130.80	42 013.71
SANITATION	S774567	MR L L KHANYE		9 323.40	11 050.08	7 251.48	6 011.04	5 657.44	39 293.44
SANITATION	S021159	MR A S NTULI	4 422.10	7 414.58	5 973.78	6 084.57	7 924.33	7 137.44	38 956.80
SANITATION	S021251	MR M C MALINGA	4 987.32	5 474.98	7 802.52	6 317.26	7 059.91	4 987.36	36 629.35
SANITATION	S021246	MR S M HLOPHE	4 787.76	6 383.76	7 447.68	5 585.76	4 521.84	5 319.84	34 046.64
SANITATION	S021252	MR S NKOSI	6 073.48	4 411.04	6 982.24	3 879.10	6 494.62	5 364.20	33 204.68
SANITATION	S028246	MR M R MDLALOSE	3 660.45	5 845.35	6 118.19	5 707.26	6 639.38	4 325.65	32 296.28
SANITATION	S028253	MR J V NDIMA	3 832.02	5 875.49	6 118.19	5 707.26	6 074.13	4 328.31	31 935.40
SANITATION	S021242	MR S SIWELLA	3 832.02	5 875.49	6 118.19	5 707.26	6 054.18	4 087.58	31 674.72
SANITATION	S021254	MR S LA ZULU	4 920.82	4 278.00	6 782.68	4 388.80	5 607.90	5 231.10	31 209.30
SANITATION	S029279	MR B W MDLALOSE	4 965.12	6 206.40	5 674.40	4 433.12	4 965.12	4 965.12	31 209.28
SANITATION	S021157	MR T N MDLALOSE	3 723.84	5 253.26	5 319.84	3 723.92	7 181.76	5 319.84	30 522.46
SANITATION	S021241	MS P L MADELA	3 723.84	4 255.84	7 181.76	3 723.92	5 319.76	5 851.84	30 056.96
SANITATION	S021247	MR B B KHUMALO	5 120.32	5 607.98	6 007.02	5 851.76		5 120.36	27 707.44
SANITATION	S021156	MR M S BUTHELEZI	1 559.82	4 164.05	6 113.75	5 707.26	6 074.13	4 087.58	27 706.59
SANITATION	S021239	MS P P ZONDO	4 898.58	3 723.84	4 433.12	4 433.12	4 433.12	4 965.12	26 886.90
SANITATION	S021243	MR P M MCHUNU	4 787.76	4 521.84	2 925.84	4 787.76	4 255.84	5 319.84	26 598.88
SANITATION	S774599	MR C MATEBESI	5 064.48	3 222.88	5 755.12	4 143.68	4 950.24	3 300.16	26 436.56
SANITATION	S024177	MR E B MAGUBANE	7 481.72	3 338.04	7 481.72		3 222.88	4 834.32	26 358.68
SANITATION	S021240	MS P X BUTHELEZI	4 898.58	3 723.84	4 433.12	3 723.84	3 723.84	4 965.12	25 468.34
SANITATION	S021248	MS O N MASUKU	4 898.58	3 723.84	4 433.12	3 723.84	3 723.84	4 965.12	25 468.34
SANITATION	S021249	MS G A MYENI	4 898.58	3 723.84	4 433.12	3 723.84	3 723.84	4 965.12	25 468.34
SANITATION	S024153	MR T E KHUMALO	4 499.62	4 189.34	4 965.12	3 191.84	4 887.57	3 723.84	25 457.33
SANITATION	S028238	MR X T MBATHA	4 588.28	3 635.19	4 056.36	1 928.46	5 075.96	5 718.84	25 003.09
SANITATION	S028126	MR M NKOSI	4 411.04	3 280.60	4 920.88	3 169.78	3 413.60	5 508.31	24 704.21
SANITATION	S021253	MS F C WILSON	5 608.00	3 723.88	6 583.18	3 369.18		4 876.50	24 160.74

SANITATION	S024160	MR Z KV KHUMALO	3 191.84	3 723.84	3 723.84	4 965.12	3 723.84	2 482.56	21 811.04
SANITATION	S021250	MR F O NKOSI	4 499.64	3 723.84		4 433.12	2 482.56	3 723.84	18 863.00
SANITATION	S722445	MR G MBATHA	3 191.84	3 723.84		4 433.12	3 723.84		15 072.64
SANITATION	S021238	MS B P MNTUNGWA			3 723.84	2 482.56	3 723.84	4 965.12	14 895.36
SANITATION	S021255	MR X E MADONSELA						13 964.80	13 964.80
SANITATION	S021244	MR B A MBULI	1 419.71	952.02		275.98	3 913.87	2 298.09	8 859.67
SANITATION	S028260	MR S G NDLOVU	990.60	1 264.77		804.65	1 500.13		4 560.15
SANITATION			434 553.90	464 608.59	524 973.34	412 709.80	435 618.38	455 748.52	2 728 212.53
WATER	S024548	MR B P KHANYILE	21 777.24	24 609.54	19 133.76	19 322.58	19 448.46	17 937.90	122 229.48
WATER	S024594	MR D I KHUMALO	11 740.56	14 503.20	16 265.28	10 961.52	14 143.68	14 850.96	82 465.20
WATER	S029291	MR V W NDLELA	14 957.66	10 863.41	17 195.85	9 553.25	15 994.87	13 210.78	81 775.82
WATER	S774504	MR B B BUTHELEZI	13 467.24	12 776.52	15 193.68	11 395.32	15 557.76	12 729.36	81 119.88
WATER	S026128	MR N J MHLONGO	13 280.34	12 021.54	10 825.68	12 839.76	12 525.06	12 462.12	73 954.50
WATER	S190173	MR P M TSHABALALA	12 027.43	10 872.32	8 901.68	8 188.15	12 129.39	10 566.53	62 685.50
WATER	S773203	MR T Z NDWANDWE	7 136.40	11 049.92	12 776.52	8 172.36	12 085.88	9 546.96	60 768.04
WATER	S020047	MR R H MARX	14 979.72	10 825.68	13 343.28	11 297.73	8 591.31		59 037.72
WATER	S774277	MR E V MDLALOSE		11 356.88	11 564.00	11 088.58	11 801.35	8 404.28	54 215.09
WATER	S029284	MR B R MNGOMEZULU	8 172.28	7 942.12	10 589.44	8 172.28	8 632.68	7 596.80	51 105.60
WATER	S024530	MR G O MAHLOBO	7 802.40	8 334.40	9 575.68	7 802.40	8 866.40	8 157.12	50 538.40
WATER	S773387	MR T P NDLOVU	8 086.24	6 795.14	8 290.04	9 343.29	9 649.08	8 018.26	50 182.05
WATER	S773161	MR B A BUTHELEZI	9 553.56	8 632.76	10 014.04	7 481.72	6 215.52	6 364.64	48 262.24
WATER	S024604	MR D Z KHUMALO	6 647.23	3 798.40	10 992.54	9 193.36	10 268.96	7 189.72	48 090.21
WATER	S029287	MR Q S C NDABA	9 208.24	8 632.84	10 272.95	5 294.72	9 265.82	4 949.48	47 624.05
WATER	S095094	MR T I NGWENYA	9 959.44	6 836.08	7 896.80	7 778.96	5 775.28	7 661.12	45 907.68
WATER	S722371	MR B A MLAMBO	7 114.50	13 464.00	11 054.25	7 344.00		5 737.50	44 714.25
WATER	S017892	MR M E NKOSI	6 605.44	10 794.92	5 918.40	5 341.96	7 204.00	8 401.00	44 265.72
WATER	S774197	MR P DLODLO	4 974.76	7 627.60	7 932.32	7 409.20	7 885.46	5 615.59	41 444.93
WATER	S021231	MR C PIENAAR	7 137.44	6 383.84	5 674.56	8 777.74	7 780.24	4 278.08	40 031.90
WATER	S015599	MR A T MBATHA	6 157.98	5 956.57	8 368.24	6 011.04	4 950.24	6 600.32	38 044.39
WATER	S773298	MS V M MAPHISA	5 191.68	4 992.00	7 637.76	4 942.08	6 314.88	5 890.56	34 968.96
WATER	S021232	MR S R SIBIYA	5 785.34	8 046.26	5 674.56	5 740.96	4 610.56	4 544.08	34 401.76
WATER	S026062	MR V T SIBISI	8 068.38	6 184.34	5 674.56	4 942.96	4 411.06	4 278.08	33 559.38
WATER	S019338	MR E T MBATHA	6 295.04	5 585.76	6 295.04	6 029.12	5 585.76	3 723.84	33 514.56
WATER	S012983	MR W W BUTHELEZI	5 804.86	5 127.12	4 773.52	5 628.06	5 539.64	5 834.30	32 707.50
WATER	S026094	MR T E XULU	6 051.37	4 810.08	9 487.14	3 125.50	4 787.86	4 122.92	32 384.87
WATER	S029285	MR A N MABIZELA	5 755.12	4 834.32	5 755.12	5 755.12	5 179.64	4 834.32	32 113.64
WATER	S024361	MR S N SIMELANE	8 411.91	5 452.82	5 896.12	3 978.81	4 665.93	3 524.46	31 930.05
WATER	S028059	MR T E NKOSI	6 051.37	4 810.08	8 932.90	2 593.50	4 787.86	4 122.92	31 298.63
WATER	S029265	MR L G MBATHA	8 356.50	5 408.50	6 339.42	3 978.81	3 025.67	3 524.46	30 633.36
WATER	S722565	MR T S DLAMINI	5 962.62	6 184.34	3 391.46	5 474.96	4 278.06	4 278.08	29 569.52
WATER	S024315	MR P B NXUMALO	8 301.15	4 965.18	3 590.92	4 233.76	4 034.24	4 388.90	29 514.15

WATER	S024628	MR I Z ZULU	8 456.24	5 452.82	7 203.90	3 646.31	3 602.01		28 361.28
WATER	S025006	MR B K NXUMALO	5 275.46	5 652.32	6 339.42	3 978.81	3 025.67	3 524.46	27 796.14
WATER	S026055	MR B G MASUKU	7 414.55	3 723.92	3 590.92	4 233.76	4 167.24	4 388.90	27 519.29
WATER	S018784	MR S A NKWANYANA	5 585.76	3 413.52	5 386.30	3 369.20	5 585.76	3 723.84	27 064.38
WATER	S029286	MR K S MHLONGO	4 433.12	3 723.84	5 674.40	4 433.12	3 723.84	4 965.12	26 953.44
WATER	S028172	MR J T XULU	4 588.34	5 984.84	2 615.64	4 942.96	4 278.06	4 278.08	26 687.92
WATER	S021233	MR R X MDHLETSH	4 654.93	4 145.08	3 834.78	5 364.28	3 989.86	4 122.92	26 111.85
WATER	S024322	MR S R NYANDENI	5 763.20	3 790.42	3 590.92	4 233.76	4 034.24	4 388.90	25 801.44
WATER	S029267	MR S R XHAKAZA	4 945.60	3 147.20	7 193.60	2 472.80	2 248.00	4 720.80	24 728.00
WATER	S026079	MR B S SIBIYA	4 388.88	4 654.88	4 854.32	4 255.88		4 278.08	22 432.04
WATER	S025132	MR B KUBHEKA	4 654.93	4 610.58	7 159.72	1 529.50	4 455.36		22 410.09
WATER	S024523	MR B M NENE	3 191.84	3 191.84	3 191.84	3 191.84	3 723.84	3 723.84	20 215.04
WATER	S021235	MR P B MLAMBO	4 366.76	3 324.92	3 590.92	4 100.76	133.00	4 388.90	19 905.26
WATER	S029264	MR R P KUNENE					5 630.28	13 299.84	18 930.12
WATER	S773355	MS B H SOSIBO	5 191.68	4 992.00	7 612.80				17 796.48
WATER	S029270	MR M S MTHEMBU		775.80	598.50	6 029.12	3 723.84	5 585.76	16 713.02
WATER	S029273	MR S D ZULU		775.80	598.50	6 029.12	5 585.76	3 723.84	16 713.02
WATER	S021236	MR S K NKOSI	3 790.32	1 961.69	5 696.68			3 790.46	15 239.15
WATER	S096594	MR A B MTSHALI	3 191.84	3 014.56		2 659.84	1 241.28	3 723.84	13 831.36
WATER	S098000	MR P L MALAOANENG		6 206.40				4 965.28	11 171.68
WATER	S026048	MR P B MASONDO	3 014.54				2 925.94	4 255.96	10 196.44
WATER	S018590	MR V S DLAMINI	5 582.46						5 582.46
WATER	S029139	MR M P NENE			266.00				266.00
WATER			369 311.89	353 020.91	384 226.67	313 664.62	328 066.58	319 194.26	2 067 484.93
ELECTRICITY	S028014	MR C G DLAMINI	11 297.73	21 053.43	22 029.00	23 917.20	16 458.81	27 158.61	121 914.78
ELECTRICITY	S021033	MR O Z MAHLABA	18 624.90	6 896.10	22 643.10	17 213.10	21 339.90	21 720.00	108 437.10
ELECTRICITY	S021150	MR L G NGCOBO	13 185.93	12 871.23	20 549.91	20 203.74	13 248.87	24 074.55	104 134.23
ELECTRICITY	S029302	MR T A MTHEMBU	13 406.22	13 122.99	13 469.16	13 563.57	15 483.24	18 598.77	87 643.95
ELECTRICITY	S024033	MR D T ZUNGU	13 683.60	12 054.60	11 403.00	19 765.20	10 751.40	17 484.60	85 142.40
ELECTRICITY	S029300	MS N V BUTHELEZI	9 598.35	23 130.45	17 528.79	15 200.01		18 126.72	83 584.32
ELECTRICITY	S029301	MR P P MNOMIYA	17 339.97	13 406.22	11 360.67	14 916.78	10 573.92	15 011.19	82 608.75
ELECTRICITY	S021412	MR T N MAGWAZA	11 156.13	15 704.65	11 217.58	9 957.60	17 548.59	14 444.61	80 029.16
ELECTRICITY	S029053	MR E J FRANZSEN	7 100.98	7 300.43	8 776.50	11 170.04	20 824.17	19 188.61	74 360.73
ELECTRICITY	S021413	MS E N ZULU	9 558.00	10 756.59	15 212.90	7 990.64	14 475.24	11 586.40	69 579.77
ELECTRICITY	S028021	MR C D MNGOMEZULU	10 101.87	12 462.12	14 507.67	5 003.73	13 060.05	12 525.06	67 660.50
ELECTRICITY	S098070	MR B M KHANYILE	8 345.55	10 486.37	12 990.03	10 304.94	9 506.67	15 638.84	67 272.40
ELECTRICITY	S019882	MR Z V NKOSI	10 762.74	8 024.85	9 629.82	15 860.88	12 178.89	7 993.38	64 450.56
ELECTRICITY	S093152	MR P A DU PLESSIS	7 113.30	6 950.40	4 235.40	12 977.70	16 072.80	14 172.30	61 521.90
ELECTRICITY	S021205	MR A P MASONDO	8 205.76	8 482.34	13 952.79	8 974.08	11 002.47	9 035.54	59 652.98
ELECTRICITY	S020127	MR D P KLEINGELD	2 627.04	12 338.39	7 149.00	11 067.94	8 699.38	13 824.30	55 706.05
ELECTRICITY	S095030	MR S S SIBIYA	8 173.05	10 567.80	12 097.35	5 484.75	10 351.50	6 133.65	52 808.10

ELECTRICITY	S021228	MR S H MTSHALI	10 567.14	4 265.81	8 507.25	8 824.18	5 655.22	11 871.20	49 690.80
ELECTRICITY	S021151	MS M NGUBANE	7 993.38	5 098.14	4 342.86	5 129.61	16 175.58	10 542.45	49 282.02
ELECTRICITY	S773193	MR H A ANNANDALE	8 200.41	5 696.75	7 148.15	10 667.79	4 680.77	8 563.26	44 957.13
ELECTRICITY	S021167	MR C C NGEMA	3 571.13	5 118.94	6 995.94	7 446.87	10 177.08	10 250.22	43 560.18
ELECTRICITY	S024354	MR B W SHANGASE	3 955.07	7 329.57	3 265.65	11 756.34	8 200.41	7 837.56	42 344.60
ELECTRICITY	S024339	MR J L Z QWABE	5 005.80	5 191.20	7 199.70	8 142.15	6 427.20	9 748.95	41 715.00
ELECTRICITY	S026030	MR N S MPUSULA	3 196.24	368.80	12 907.96	7 222.32	7 714.02	9 957.58	41 366.92
ELECTRICITY	S029146	MR M L SIBIYA	6 581.70		7 817.70	6 658.95	7 601.40	9 594.45	38 254.20
ELECTRICITY	S021163	MS N P BIYELA	3 339.55	6 154.96	6 995.94	7 117.84	7 044.76	7 130.10	37 783.15
ELECTRICITY	S021145	MR L M APPENAH	4 737.26	3 875.94	7 558.12	9 388.46	5 340.16	6 546.08	37 446.02
ELECTRICITY	S773066	MR D L KHUMALO	5 098.50	7 045.20	4 356.90	7 786.80	5 979.15	5 685.60	35 952.15
ELECTRICITY	S011280	MR A M DLAMINI	4 990.35	4 789.50	7 508.70	4 017.00	8 296.65	5 824.65	35 426.85
ELECTRICITY	S021225	MR S D KHANYILE	4 278.11	1 755.12	7 958.78	7 824.69	4 290.22	7 800.39	33 907.31
ELECTRICITY	S019995	MR P M MDLALOSE	3 182.70	5 376.60	5 855.55	6 519.90	6 411.75	5 824.65	33 171.15
ELECTRICITY	S017204	MR M B XABA	3 616.15	6 651.84	8 907.80		9 289.33	2 090.13	30 555.25
ELECTRICITY	S021165	MR M Z KUNENE	5 338.38	6 593.78	3 583.29	7 593.07		6 496.36	29 604.88
ELECTRICITY	S011427	MR B A MSIMANGO	3 862.50	5 515.65		7 632.30	5 546.55	6 751.65	29 308.65
ELECTRICITY	S021229	MR T P NSIBANDE	5 106.86	3 814.88	5 533.36	4 168.26	3 522.36	7 105.66	29 251.38
ELECTRICITY	S021226	MS T E MEHUNU	3 948.92	4 095.18	6 215.92	3 205.47	4 265.86	6 666.91	28 398.26
ELECTRICITY	S021166	MR S MNTAMBO	731.28	3 437.05	9 348.30	5 765.02	4 009.84	4 923.99	28 215.48
ELECTRICITY	S019603	MR N V SIBIYA	4 001.55	2 889.15	3 476.25	3 877.95	5 345.70	5 175.75	24 766.35
ELECTRICITY	S021230	MR R S SITHOLE			365.65			8 214.78	8 580.43
ELECTRICITY	S017324	MR J T THOMO	1 944.00	796.24	1 592.48	1 293.89	796.24	796.24	7 219.09
ELECTRICITY			283 528.10	301 469.26	366 194.92	365 610.76	358 346.15	432 115.74	2 107 264.93
		TOTAL	1 355 871.54	1 397 236.20	1 631 026.52	1 434 639.18	1 465 770.97	1 523 317.14	8 807 861.55

SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING REPORT DECEMBER 2017										
Item Code	DEPARTMENT	JUL - JUN			JULY - DEC			DEC		
		BUDGET	EST ACTUAL	DIFF	YTD BUDGET	YTD TOTAL	YTD DIFF	MTD BUDGET	MTD ACTUAL	MTD DIFF
S&T100	CORPORATE SERVICES	200 000.00	31 462.34	168 537.66	100 000.00	15 731.17	84 268.83	16 666.67	4 216.05	12 450.62
S&T101	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	200 000.00	91 010.36	108 989.64	100 000.00	45 505.18	54 494.82	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67
S&T106	MAYOR & COUNCIL	1 000 000.00	215 714.50	784 285.50	500 000.00	107 857.25	392 142.75	83 333.33	15 021.75	68 311.58
S&T110	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6 000.00	0.00	6 000.00	3 000.00	0.00	3 000.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
S&T140	HUMAN RESOURCES	200 000.00	180 696.34	19 303.66	100 000.00	90 348.17	9 651.83	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67
S&T200	FINANCE	350 000.00	145 331.24	204 668.76	175 000.00	72 665.62	102 334.38	29 166.67	7 598.76	21 567.91
S&T250	STRATEGIC PLANNING	100 000.00	32 064.62	67 935.38	50 000.00	16 032.31	33 967.69	8 333.33	6 198.40	2 134.93
S&T	IDP	50 000.00	2 368.42	47 631.58	25 000.00	1 184.21	23 815.79	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67
S&T	INTERNAL AUDIT	50 000.00	0.00	50 000.00	25 000.00	0.00	25 000.00	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67
S&T251	TOURISM	7 500.00	0.00	7 500.00	3 750.00	0.00	3 750.00	625.00	0.00	625.00
S&T252	MUSEUM	10 000.00	0.00	10 000.00	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	833.33	0.00	833.33
S&T300	PARKS & GARDENS	12 000.00	0.00	12 000.00	6 000.00	0.00	6 000.00	1 000.00	0.00	1 000.00
S&T310	HALLS	25 000.00	5 389.48	19 610.52	12 500.00	2 694.74	9 805.26	2 083.33	0.00	2 083.33
S&T390	LIBRARY	100 000.00	0.00	100 000.00	50 000.00	0.00	50 000.00	8 333.33	0.00	8 333.33
S&T410	WASTE MANAGEMENT	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	2 500.00	0.00	2 500.00	416.67	0.00	416.67
S&T470	PUBLIC SAFETY	150 000.00	104 068.84	45 931.16	75 000.00	52 034.42	22 965.58	12 500.00	2 700.00	9 800.00
S&T480	HOUSING	16 000.00	4 400.00	11 600.00	8 000.00	2 200.00	5 800.00	1 333.33	2 200.00	-866.67
S&T500	ROADS	26 550.00	0.00	26 550.00	13 275.00	0.00	13 275.00	2 212.50	0.00	2 212.50
S&T505	PMU	40 000.00	2 200.00	37 800.00	20 000.00	1 100.00	18 900.00	3 333.33	0.00	3 333.33
S&T510	PMU	106 200.00	5 766.40	100 433.60	53 100.00	2 883.20	50 216.80	8 850.00	2 883.20	5 966.80
S&T560	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	5 310.00	0.00	5 310.00	2 655.00	0.00	2 655.00	442.50	0.00	442.50
S&T570	WATER	5 310.00	4 210.52	1 099.48	2 655.00	2 105.26	549.74	442.50	0.00	442.50
S&T580	ENERGY	50 000.00	3 476.00	46 524.00	25 000.00	1 738.00	23 262.00	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67
	TOTAL SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING	2 714 870.00	828 159.06	1 886 710.94	1 357 435.00	414 079.53	943 355.47	226 239.17	40 818.16	185 421.01

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Budget	Approval of the monthly and quarterly reports	Preparation of the monthly and 1 st quarter reports.	MONTH 4	Preparation of monthly and 1 st quarter reports Preparation of Draft Annual Report	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 5	Preparation of monthly report	
			MONTH 6	Preparation of monthly report	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Expenditure	Submission of 1st Quarter and monthly reports	<p>Ensure adherence to the budget controls in accordance with the MFMA.</p> <p>Ensure locking of votes on the Munsoft Financial System.</p> <p>Approval of virements by CFO in accordance with the Virements Policy.</p> <p>Ensure full utilization of conditional grants from COGTA and National Treasury</p> <p>Monthly Reconciliations to be prepared and signed off 10 days after month end.</p> <p>Salaries to be paid on the 25th of each month.</p> <p>7. Payment of creditors within 30 days.</p> <p>8. Surplus funds and grant funding invested in terms of the Investment policy and reported on monthly.</p> <p>9. Implementation of documented expenditure and payment processes.</p>	MONTH 4	Submission of Section 71 Report Submission of Section 52 Report for 1 st quarter	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 5	Submission of Section 71 Report	
			MONTH 6	Submission of Section 71 Report	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
SCM	Submission of monthly reports Appointment of service providers for emergency services	1. Compliance checklists to be in place 2. Contract, Irregular, Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful Registers to be in place and reported on monthly 3. Compliance with SCM Regulations and MFMA 4. Capacitate the department 5. Training of Bid Committees 6. Timeous reporting of deviations to Supply Chain 7. Annual adoption of the SCM Policy 8. Locking of votes on the Munsoft Financial System 9. Virements performed according to the Virements Policy 10. Verify the credibility of the SCM database on a monthly basis 11. Advertise tender and appoint service providers for emergency services	MONTH 4	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders Quarterly report on SCM implementation	SCM
			MONTH 5	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders	
			MONTH 6	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Asset Management	Tabling of monthly reports Conduct asset counts	1. Maintaining the Fixed Assets Register in terms of the Fixed Assets Policy and GRAP. 2. Disposal of Assets in terms of the Fixed Assets Policy annually at the end of July 3. Physical verification of assets twice a year - November and May 5. Fixed Assets Policy	MONTH 4	Monthly Reconciliation	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 5	Monthly Reconciliation	
			MONTH 6	Monthly Reconciliation	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Revenue Enhancement	Tabling of monthly reports	1. Full enforcement of municipal by laws. 2. Ensure successful implementation of MPRA. 3. Accurate monthly readings, billings and interest charges. 4. Monthly maintenance of the indigent register. 5. Maintenance of the valuation roll and prompt resolve of appeals. 6. Introduction of smart metering to reduce distribution losses. 7. Reduction of debtors over 91 days. 8. Advertise and issue notices inviting vendors to sell electricity. 9. Periodic auditing of illegal connections.	MONTH 4	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations Complete investigation and arrange together with Technical Services presentation of Smart Metering to reduce distribution losses Finalise report on audit of meters	Gerhard Engelbrecht
			MONTH 5	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations	
			MONTH 6	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations	

PRIORITY AREA	QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Finance Management Policies	Implement Finance Policies	Workshop policies to Councillors	MONTH 1	Workshop policies to Councillors and Mancom Adopt and implement policies	All departments
			MONTH 2	Adopt and implement policies	
			MONTH 3	Adopt and implement policies	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS FV007		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Finance Management Policies	Implement Finance Policies	Workshop policies to Councillors	MONTH 4	Workshop policies to Councilors and Mancom Adopt and implement policies	All departments
			MONTH 5	Adopt and implement policies	
			MONTH 6	Adopt and implement policies	

3rd QUARTERLY PLANNING FINANCE

January – March 2018

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Budget	Tabled/adopted draft budget	Solicit departmental inputs on the budget	MONTH 7	Departmental budget presentations/Draft IDP	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 8	Consolidate departmental budget	
			MONTH 9	Prepare draft budget 2018/2019	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Budget	Approval of the monthly and quarterly reports	Preparation of the monthly, 2 nd quarter and half year Section 72 reports.	MONTH 7	Preparation of monthly, 2 nd quarter and half year Section 72 reports Finalize Annual Report Prepare Adjustment Budget	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 8	Preparation of monthly report Table Adjustment Budget	
			MONTH 9	Preparation of monthly report	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Expenditure	Submission of 2 nd Quarter and monthly reports	<p>Ensure adherence to the budget controls in accordance with the MFMA.</p> <p>Ensure locking of votes on the Munsoft Financial System.</p> <p>Approval of virements by CFO in accordance with the Virements Policy.</p> <p>Ensure full utilization of conditional grants from COGTA and National Treasury</p> <p>Monthly Reconciliations to be prepared and signed off 10 days after month end.</p> <p>Salaries to be paid on the 25th of each month.</p> <p>7. Payment of creditors within 30 days.</p> <p>8. Surplus funds and grant funding invested in terms of the Investment policy and reported on monthly.</p> <p>9. Implementation of documented expenditure and payment processes.</p>	MONTH 7	<p>Submission of Section 71 Report</p> <p>Submission of Section 52 Report for 2nd quarter</p> <p>Submission of Section 72 Report</p>	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 8	Submission of Section 71 Report	
			MONTH 9	Submission of Section 71 Report	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
SCM	Submission of monthly reports Appointment of service providers for emergency services	1. Compliance checklists to be in place 2. Contract, Irregular, Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful Registers to be in place and reported on quarterly 3. Compliance with SCM Regulations and MFMA 4. Capacitate the department 5. Training of Bid Committees 6. Timeous reporting of deviations to Supply Chain 7. Annual adoption of the SCM Policy 8. Locking of votes on the Munsoft Financial System 9. Virements performed according to the Virements Policy 10. Verify the credibility of the SCM database on a monthly basis 11. Advertise tender and appoint service providers for	MONTH 7	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders Quarterly report on SCM implementation	Phumelele Nxumalo
			MONTH 8	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders	
			MONTH 9	Submission of Deviation Reports Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation & Bid Adjudication Meetings Preparing letters to bidders	

		emergency services			
PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Asset Management	Tabling of monthly reports Conduct asset counts	1. Maintaining the Fixed Assets Register in terms of the Fixed Assets Policy and GRAP. 2. Disposal of Assets in terms of the Fixed Assets Policy annually at the end of July 3. Physical verification of assets twice a year - November and May 5. Fixed Assets Policy	MONTH 7	Monthly Reconciliation	Lois Tupper
			MONTH 8	Monthly Reconciliation	
			MONTH 9	Monthly Reconciliation	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Revenue Enhancement	Tabling of monthly reports Completed investigation on smart metering	1. Full enforcement of municipal by laws 2. Ensure successful implementation of MPRA 3. Accurate monthly readings, billings and interest charges. 4. Monthly maintenance of the indigent register. 5. Maintenance of the valuation roll and prompt resolve of appeals. 6. Introduction of smart metering to reduce distribution losses. 7. Reduction of debtors over 91 days. 8. Advertise and issue notices inviting vendors to sell electricity. 9. Periodic auditing of illegal connections.	MONTH 7	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations	Gerhard Engelbrecht
			MONTH 8	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations	
			MONTH 9	Submission of Section 71 Report Monthly billing Maintenance of Indigent Register Reconciliations	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS FV007		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Finance Management Policies	Implement Finance Policies	Workshop policies to Councillors	MONTH 7	Re-align policies to mSCOA and submit for comments	All departments
			MONTH 8	Re-align policies to mSCOA and submit for comments	
			MONTH 9	Submit amended policies together with the Draft Budget	

PRIORITY AREA	1 QUARTERLY TARGET	ACTIVITIES	MONTHLY INDICATORS FV008		RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Audit Outcome	Tabling of the AG findings progress report to EXCO and Council	Address all queries raised by the AG in the prior year.	MONTH 7	Table monthly report to EXCO and Council	All departments
		Preparation of the management action plan on all AG findings	MONTH 8	Table monthly report to EXCO and Council	
			MONTH 9	Table monthly report to EXCO and Council	

ANNEXURE'S

NOVEMBER 2017

- ♣ **Total Debtors**
- ♣ **Debtors per area**
- ♣ **Billing versus Payment**
- ♣ **Bank Reconciliation**
- ♣ **Investments**
- ♣ **Top 20 Creditors**
- ♣ **S &T Report**

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS SUMMARY - NOVEMBER 2017

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	30 DAYS	TOTAL	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	150+ DAYS	TOTAL
Water	R 10 590.10	R 1 801 212.96	R 1 811 803.06	R 690 152.89	R 1 175 048.33	R 146 872.55	R 9 434 180.32	13 258 057.15
Avail. Water	R -451.78	R 450 150.23	R 449 698.45	R 248 396.49	R 209 455.21	R 190 791.34	R 6 121 287.75	7 219 629.24
Deposit	R 11.49	R -571.00	R -559.51	R -250.29	R -1 596.85	R -349.00	R 42 197.98	39 442.33
SUB TOTAL			R 2 260 942.00	R 938 299.09	R 1 382 906.69	R 337 314.89	R 15 597 666.05	R 20 517 128.72

Elect	R 3 378.17	R 5 866 528.38	R 5 869 906.55	R 794 464.37	R 300 216.23	R 373 075.08	R 2 286 499.63	9 624 161.86
Avail. Elec.	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-
Demand	R -21 713.21	R 2 033 613.38	R 2 011 900.17	R 277 922.55	R 170 810.22	R 177 502.59	R 1 784 475.69	4 422 611.22
Dep.	R 27 785.00	R -3 015.34	R 24 769.66	R -18 571.60	R -5 539.08	R -5 583.11	R 156 178.28	151 254.15
SUB TOTAL			R 7 906 576.38	R 1 053 815.32	R 465 487.37	R 544 994.56	R 4 227 153.60	R 14 198 027.23

Rates	R 4 374.16	R 3 892 150.21	R 3 896 524.37	R 1 411 962.47	R 1 162 136.69	R 1 169 261.58	R 34 609 312.40	42 249 197.51
--------------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------

Adjustments	R -	R -3.20	R -3.20	R -	R -	R -	R 290 173.19	290 169.99
Service Chgs	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 417 963.55	417 963.55
Sewerage	R 2 941.66	R 285 532.86	R 288 474.52	R 63 650.02	R 39 858.56	R 28 886.59	R 362 440.71	783 310.40
Refuse	R -93.23	R 1 305 369.47	R 1 305 276.24	R 612 048.69	R 501 128.39	R 460 426.42	R 12 623 980.03	15 502 859.77
Avail. Sewer	R 2 614.47	R 1 407 607.23	R 1 410 221.70	R 797 231.61	R 648 699.40	R 589 751.57	R 16 943 505.10	20 389 409.38
VAT	R 24 752.37	R 1 864 598.78	R 1 889 351.15	R 646 051.03	R 456 393.41	R 316 189.47	R 7 541 954.62	10 849 939.68
Interest	R 37.61	R 282 919.06	R 282 956.67	R 275 959.20	R 269 542.86	R 270 499.47	R 9 311 110.32	10 410 068.52
Old Debt	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 474.47	2 474.47
Penalties	R 184 674.16	R 177 576.44	R 362 250.60	R 1 067 915.17	R 188 690.83	R 152 881.79	R 6 440 905.01	8 212 643.40
Coll Fees	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 54 381.24	54 381.24
Legal fees	R 11 169.40	R -	R 11 169.40	R 4 576.45	R 13 108.28	R -	R 637 203.29	666 057.42
Sundry Charge	R 10 299.55	R 6 579.97	R 16 879.52	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 86 229.89	104 609.41
Indigent sup	R -	R -2 589.43	R -2 589.43	R -536.58	R -616.27	R -379.17	R 1 141.55	(2 979.90)
Agreements	R -	R 2 799.26	R 2 799.26	R 2 756.22	R 2 699.35	R 2 549.66	R 290 803.77	301 608.26
Receipts	R -180 088.90	R -239 453.97	R -419 542.87	R -158 023.36	R -7 457 202.93	R -121 176.75	R -191 743.73	(8 347 689.64)
SUB TOTAL			R 5 147 243.56	R 3 312 128.45	R -5 337 198.12	R 1 700 129.05	R 54 812 523.01	R 59 634 825.95

SUB TOTAL			R 19 211 286.31	R 6 716 205.33	R -2 326 667.37	R 3 751 700.08	R 109 246 655.06	R 136 599 179.41
------------------	--	--	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

SUNDRY DEBTORS	R 55 447.67	R 36 427.64	R 91 875.31	R 33 398.65	R 168 619.81	R 82 288.53	R 3 941 597.65	4 317 779.95
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

TOTAL DEBTORS	R	19 303 161.62	R	6 749 603.98	R	-2 158 047.56	R	3 833 988.61	R	113 188 252.71	R	<u>140 916 959.36</u>
ADD BACK RECEIPTS	R	419 542.87	R	158 023.36	R	7 457 202.93	R	121 176.75	R	191 743.73	R	<u>8 347 689.64</u>
TOTAL DEBTORS EXCLUDING RECEIPTS	R	18 883 618.75	R	6 591 580.62	R	-9 615 250.49	R	3 712 811.86	R	112 996 508.98	R	<u>132 569 269.72</u>

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

FINANCIAL SERVICES

MONTH

November 2017

Debtors Outstanding

Current	R 80 281.02
30 days	R 19 131 005.29
60 days	R 6 716 205.33
90 days	-R 2 326 667.37
more than 90 days	R 112 998 355.14
agreements	
TOTAL	R 136 599 179.41

Total outstanding amount made up as follows

	Total arrears	Arrears less than 91 days	Arrears greater than 90 days
Consumers deposit: Electricity	290 169.99	-3.20	290 173.19
Consumers deposit: Water	151 254.15	6 198.06	145 056.09
Penalties	39 442.33	-809.80	40 252.13
Collection charges	8 212 643.40	1 430 165.77	6 782 477.63
Legal Fees	54 381.24	-	54 381.24
Electricity	666 057.42	15 745.85	650 311.57
Water	14 046 773.08	8 954 193.64	5 092 579.44
Refuse	13 956 152.09	3 200 050.89	10 756 101.20
Sewerage	22 024 394.07	1 917 324.93	20 107 069.14
Rates	21 172 719.78	2 559 577.85	18 613 141.93
Interest	42 249 197.51	5 308 486.84	36 940 710.67
Service charges	10 410 068.52	558 915.87	9 851 152.65
Sundry Charges	417 963.55	-	417 963.55
Old debt	104 609.41	17 379.52	87 229.89
Indigent	2 474.47	-	2 474.47
VAT	-2 979.90	-3 126.01	146.11
Agreements old debt	1 084 939.68	2 535 402.18	8 314 537.50
Receipts	301 608.26	5 555.48	296 052.78
	-8 347 689.64	-577 566.23	-7 770 123.41
TOTALS	136 599 179.41	25 927 491.64	110 671 687.77

Sundry Debtors	3 980 675.72	180 631.73	3 800 043.99
----------------	--------------	------------	--------------

TOTAL INCL S/DEBTORS	140 579 855.13	26 108 123.37	114 471 731.76
-----------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

ALLOCATION PER AREA

Vryheid	Ward A	32 601 198.99	14 865 570.04	17 735 628.95
Bhekuzulu	Ward B	27 838 212.56	3 689 639.70	24 148 572.86
eMondlo	Ward C	19 256 168.16	1 840 634.52	17 415 533.64
Hlobane	Ward D	1 610 314.33	130 040.46	1 480 273.87
Thuthukani	Ward E	7 716 313.29	331 613.29	7 384 700.00
Vaalbank	Ward F	517 550.57	91 596.88	425 953.69
Louwsburg	Ward G	6 979 424.99	358 911.81	6 620 513.18
Coronation	Ward H	9 772 844.02	496 477.54	9 276 366.48
Nkongolwane	Ward I	-	-	-
Farms	Ward J	29 264 972.16	4 080 292.31	25 184 679.85
Vryheid East		1 042 180.34	42 715.09	999 465.25
TOTAL		136 599 179.41	25 927 491.64	110 671 687.77

Consumers Balance Report

	Active DT	Active CR	Closed DT
Ward A - Vryheid	32 601 198.99		
Ward B - Bhekuzulu	27 838 212.56		
Ward C - eMondlo	19 256 168.16		
Ward D - Hlobane	1 610 314.33		
Ward E - Thuthukani	7 716 313.29		

Ward F - Vaalbank	517 550.57
Ward G - Louwsburg	6 979 424.99
Ward H - Coronation	9 772 844.02
Ward I - Nkongolwane	-
Ward J - Farms	29 264 972.16
Vryheid East	1 042 180.34
TOTAL	136 599 179.41

MONTH	DATE Billing	Monthly Billing	Total Billing to date	Actual cash		Actual cash	Total consumer	% YTD	% Monthly
				Received	PERIOD	Received to date	Outstanding balance	Collections	Collections
Balance carried over from 30/06/2017						R 130 216 639.87			
Jul-17	18/07/2017	R 24 130 404.61	R 24 130 404.61	R 12 166 215.78	01/07/2017 To 18/07/2017	R 12 166 215.78	R 142 180 828.70	50.42	50.42
Aug-17	21/08/2017	R 24 116 560.32	R 48 246 964.93	R 23 079 733.31	19/07/2017 To 20/08/2017	R 35 245 949.09	R 143 217 655.71	73.05	95.70
Sep-17	20/09/2017	R 24 949 422.78	R 73 196 387.71	R 33 428 061.49	21/08/2017 To 20/09/2017	R 68 674 010.58	R 134 739 017.00	93.82	133.98
Oct-17	18/10/2017	R 25 958 263.73	R 99 154 651.44	R 19 621 627.94	21/09/2017 To 19/10/2017	R 88 295 638.52	R 141 075 652.79	89.05	75.59
Nov-17	20/11/2017	R 23 238 006.31	R 122 392 657.75	R 20 839 511.63	20/10/2017 To 20/11/2017	R 109 135 150.15	R 143 474 147.47	89.17	89.68
2018/06/30 YEAR END						R 109 135 150.15	R 126 749 134.87		
						R 109 135 150.15	R 126 749 134.87		
TOTALS		R 122 392 657.75		R 109 135 150.15				YTD	89.17
				R 109 135 150.15					

TOP 20 CREDITORS NOVEMBER 2017

DATE	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT
2017/11/30	Eskom	R 5 157 111.57
2017/11/30	SARS VAT	R 1 129 452.70
2017/11/30	RPS Ilangabi	R 689 403.49
2017/11/30	Westwood Property Invest	R 633 599.23
2017/11/30	Municipal Incorp	R 469 892.40
2017/11/30	BM Thusini Attorneys	R 436 380.00
2017/11/30	RIS Vehicle Hire CC	R 414 445.35
2017/11/30	Nedbank Fuel Card charges	R 315 870.79
2017/11/30	Blue Seal Eng	R 214 725.14
2017/11/30	Sipho Plant Hire	R 199 386.00
2017/11/30	Telkom	R 181 761.50
2017/11/30	Qomkufa Trading	R 160 000.00
2017/11/30	KEV	R 131 952.32
2017/11/30	Kantech Services	R 130 047.68
2017/11/30	Contour Technology	R 120 437.30
2017/11/30	Ilanga Lighting	R 112 176.00
2017/11/30	Gess Trading	R 107 160.00
2017/11/30	Skhobobo Enterprise	R 99 600.00
2017/11/30	Actom Electrical	R 95 510.30
2017/11/30	Yuretek Business Machine	R 91 251.05
	TOTAL	R 5 733 051.25

SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING REPORT NOVEMBER 2017

Item Code	DEPARTMENT	JUL - JUN			JULY - NOV			NOV		
		BUDGET	EST	DIFF	YTD	YTD	YTD	MTD	MTD	MTD
			ACTUAL		BUDGET	TOTAL	DIFF	BUDGET	ACTUAL	DIFF
S&T100	CORPORATE SERVICES	200 000.00	27 636.29	172 363.71	83 333.33	11 515.12	71 818.21	16 666.67	5 789.77	10 876.90
S&T101	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	200 000.00	109 212.43	90 787.57	83 333.33	45 505.18	37 828.15	16 666.67	40 436.76	-23 770.09
S&T106	MAYOR & COUNCIL	1 000 000.00	222 805.20	777 194.80	416 666.67	92 835.50	323 831.17	83 333.33	14 655.00	68 678.33
S&T110	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6 000.00	0.00	6 000.00	2 500.00	0.00	2 500.00	500.00		500.00
S&T140	HUMAN RESOURCES	200 000.00	216 835.61	-16 835.61	83 333.33	90 348.17	-7 014.84	16 666.67	62 689.85	-46 023.18
S&T200	FINANCE	350 000.00	156 160.46	193 839.54	145 833.33	65 066.86	80 766.47	29 166.67		29 166.67
S&T250	STRATEGIC PLANNING	100 000.00	23 601.38	76 398.62	41 666.67	9 833.91	31 832.76	8 333.33	8 605.84	-272.51
S&T	IDP	50 000.00	2 842.10	47 157.90	20 833.33	1 184.21	19 649.12	4 166.67		4 166.67
S&T	INTERNAL AUDIT	50 000.00	0.00	50 000.00	20 833.33	0.00	20 833.33	4 166.67		4 166.67
S&T251	TOURISM	7 500.00	0.00	7 500.00	3 125.00	0.00	3 125.00	625.00		625.00
S&T252	MUSEUM	10 000.00	0.00	10 000.00	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67	833.33		833.33
S&T300	PARKS & GARDENS	12 000.00	0.00	12 000.00	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	1 000.00		1 000.00
S&T310	HALLS	25 000.00	6 467.38	18 532.62	10 416.67	2 694.74	7 721.93	2 083.33		2 083.33
S&T390	LIBRARY	100 000.00	0.00	100 000.00	41 666.67	0.00	41 666.67	8 333.33		8 333.33
S&T410	WASTE MANAGEMENT	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	2 083.33	0.00	2 083.33	416.67		416.67
S&T470	PUBLIC SAFETY	150 000.00	118 402.61	31 597.39	62 500.00	49 334.42	13 165.58	12 500.00		12 500.00
S&T480	HOUSING	16 000.00	0.00	16 000.00	6 666.67	0.00	6 666.67	1 333.33		1 333.33
S&T500	ROADS	26 550.00	0.00	26 550.00	11 062.50	0.00	11 062.50	2 212.50		2 212.50
S&T505	PMU	40 000.00	2 640.00	37 360.00	16 666.67	1 100.00	15 566.67	3 333.33		3 333.33
S&T510	PMU	106 200.00	0.00	106 200.00	44 250.00	0.00	44 250.00	8 850.00		8 850.00
S&T560	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	5 310.00	0.00	5 310.00	2 212.50	0.00	2 212.50	442.50		442.50
S&T570	WATER	5 310.00	5 052.62	257.38	2 212.50	2 105.26	107.24	442.50		442.50
S&T580	ENERGY	50 000.00	4 171.20	45 828.80	20 833.33	1 738.00	19 095.33	4 166.67		4 166.67
	TOTAL SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING	2 714 870.00	895 827.29	1 819 042.71	1 131 195.83	373 261.37	757 934.46	226 239.17	132 177.22	94 061.95

ANNEXURE'S

OCTOBER 2017

- ♣ **Total Debtors**
- ♣ **Debtors per area**
- ♣ **Billing versus Payment**
- ♣ **Investments**
- ♣ **Top 20 Creditors**
- ♣ **S &T Report**

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS SUMMARY - OCTOBER 2017

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT	30 DAYS	TOTAL	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	150+ DAYS	TOTAL
Water	R 4 975.68	R 2 793 162.96	R 2 798 138.64	R 1 503 752.60	R 167 934.40	R 110 002.65	R 9 415 395.84	13 995 224.13
Avail. Water	R 174.74	R 452 017.05	R 452 191.79	R 246 656.44	R 210 188.07	R 191 425.20	R 6 022 002.80	7 122 464.30
Deposit	R -260.00	R 1 568.93	R 1 308.93	R -639.73	R -749.00	R -	R 40 703.91	40 624.11
SUB TOTAL			R 3 251 639.36	R 1 749 769.31	R 377 373.47	R 301 427.85	R 15 478 102.55	R 21158 312.54

Elect	R 8 076.19	R 6 662 285.08	R 6 670 361.27	R 800 423.74	R 501 362.61	R 269 374.47	R 2 170 339.85	10 411 861.94
Avail. Elec.	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-
Demand	R -874.39	R 1 920 023.51	R 1 919 149.12	R 305 856.18	R 229 523.35	R 170 406.87	R 1 642 485.43	4 267 420.95
Dep.	R 1 912.69	R -25 958.26	R -24 045.57	R -8 774.49	R -17 012.00	R 846.68	R 161 929.93	112 944.55
SUB TOTAL			R 8 565 464.82	R 1 097 505.43	R 713 873.96	R 440 628.02	R 3 974 755.21	R 14 792 227.44

Rates	R 110 997.38	R 3 769 430.87	R 3 880 428.25	R 1 338 290.32	R 1 237 200.29	R 1 154 366.44	R 33 844 549.27	41 454 834.57
--------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------

Adjustments	R 413.35	R -948.15	R -534.80	R -	R -	R -	R 299 745.60	299 210.80
Service Chgs	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 417 963.55	417 963.55
Sewerage	R 1 162.57	R 283 329.50	R 284 492.07	R 64 026.00	R 35 508.21	R 25 042.61	R 348 007.02	757 075.91
Refuse	R -123.19	R 1 318 625.14	R 1 318 501.95	R 604 253.19	R 503 407.09	R 450 876.96	R 12 435 473.55	15 312 512.74
Avail. Sewer	R 244.56	R 1 421 402.23	R 1 421 646.79	R 780 680.05	R 651 903.14	R 587 777.43	R 16 690 916.45	20 132 923.86
VAT	R 19 661.87	R 2 254 791.15	R 2 274 453.02	R 630 814.96	R 360 907.37	R 272 619.26	R 7 436 524.31	10 975 318.92
Interest	R -	R 277 926.74	R 277 926.74	R 271 292.90	R 272 257.01	R 265 387.79	R 9 095 002.89	10 181 867.33
Old Debt	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2 474.47	2 474.47
Penalties	R 126 564.20	R 1 232 415.82	R 1 358 980.02	R 223 778.11	R 159 036.97	R -	R 6 533 145.11	8 274 940.21
Coll Fees	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 54 381.24	54 381.24
Legal fees	R -	R 4 576.45	R 4 576.45	R 13 108.28	R -	R -	R 643 283.34	660 968.07
Sundry Charge	R -	R 2 263.11	R 2 263.11	R 500.00	R 500.00	R 516.15	R 85 713.74	89 493.00

Indigent sup	R	-	R	-1 849.91	R	-1 849.91	R	-1 236.58	R	-620.23	R	-356.48	R	1 180.84	(2 882.36)
Agreements	R	-	R	2 849.42	R	2 849.42	R	2 855.45	R	2 550.54	R	2 549.64	R	294 587.94	305 392.99
Receipts	R-158 628.57		R	-252 097.98	R	-410 726.55	R	-8 539 481.24	R	-144 767.50	R	-18 948.68	R	-236 792.60	(9 350 716.57)
SUB TOTAL					R	6 532 578.31	R	-5 949 408.88	R	1 840 682.60	R	1 585 464.68	R	54 101 607.45	R 58 110 924.16

SUB TOTAL					R	22 230 110.74	R	-1 763 843.82	R	4 169 130.32	R	3 481 886.99	R	107 399 014.48	R135 516298.71
------------------	--	--	--	--	----------	----------------------	----------	----------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	-----------------------	-----------------------

SUNDRY DEBTORS	R 52 769.37	R	31 998.65	R	84 768.02	R	167 219.81	R	82 288.53	R	12 147.77	R	3 934 327.18	R	4 280 751.31
-----------------------	--------------------	----------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------	-------------------	----------	------------------	----------	------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	---------------------

TOTAL DEBTORS				R	22 314 878.76	R	-1 596 624.01	R	4 251 418.85	R	3 494 034.76	R	111 333 341.66	R139797 050.02
----------------------	--	--	--	----------	----------------------	----------	----------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	-----------------------	-----------------------

ADD BACK RECEIPTS				R	410 726.55	R	8 539 481.24	R	144 767.50	R	18 948.68	R	236 792.60	R	9 350 716.57
--------------------------	--	--	--	----------	-------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	-------------------	----------	------------------	----------	-------------------	----------	---------------------

TOTAL DEBTORS EXCLUDING RECEIPTS				R	21 904 152.21	R	-10 136 105.25	R	4 106 651.35	R	3 475 086.08	R	111 096 549.06	R130446 333.45
---	--	--	--	----------	----------------------	----------	-----------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	---------------------	----------	-----------------------	-----------------------

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

FINANCIAL SERVICES

MONTH

October 2017

Debtors Outstanding

Current	R 114 297.08
30 days	R 22 115 813.66
60 days	-R 1 763 843.82
90 days	R 4 169 130.32
more than 90 days	R 110 880 901.47
agreements	
TOTAL	R 135 516 298.71

Total outstanding amount made up as follows

	Total arrears	Arrears less than 91 days	Arrears greater than 90 days
	299 210.80	-534.80	299 745.60
Consumers deposit: Electricity	112 944.55	-32 820.06	145 764.61
Consumers deposit: Water	40 624.11	669.20	39 954.91
Penalties	8274 940.21	1 582 758.13	6692 182.08
Collection charges	54 381.24	-	54 381.24
Legal Fees	660 968.07	17 684.73	643 283.34
Electricity	14679 282.89	9 695 790.31	4983 492.58
Water	14694 072.36	5 000 739.47	9693 332.89
Refuse	21736 128.81	1 922 755.14	19813 373.67
Sewerage	20889 999.77	2 550 844.91	18339 154.86
Rates	41454 834.57	5 218 718.57	36236 116.00
Interest	10181 867.33	549 219.64	9632 647.69
Service charges	417 963.55	-	417 963.55
Sundry Charges	89 493.00	2 763.11	86 729.89
Old debt	2 474.47	-	2 474.47
Indigent	-2 882.36	-3 086.49	204.13
VAT	10975 318.92	2 905 267.98	8070 050.94
Agreements old debt	305 392.99	5 704.87	299 688.12
Receipts	9350716.57	-8 950 207.79	-400 508.78
TOTALS	135516298.71	20466266.92	115050031.79
Sundry Debtors	3980 675.72	180 631.73	3800 043.99

TOTAL INCL S/DEBTORS		139496974.43	20646898.65	118850075.78
ALLOCATION PER AREA				
Vryheid	Ward A	32858 199.30	12 065 951.54	20792 247.76
Bhekuzulu	Ward B	27407 390.37	3 842 445.13	23564 945.24
eMondlo	Ward C	18825 315.08	1 205 978.24	17619 336.84
Hlobane	Ward D	1572 351.01	125 836.14	1446 514.87
Thuthukani	Ward E	7578 658.46	309 256.08	7269 402.38
Vaalbank	Ward F	508 855.69	97 839.20	411 016.49
Louwsburg	Ward G	6768 321.76	-45 340.54	6813 662.30
Coronation	Ward H	9585 848.10	461 470.66	9124 377.44
Nkongolwane	Ward I	-	-	-
Farms	Ward J	29389 754.82	2 359 340.51	27030 414.31
Vryheid East		1021 604.12	43 489.96	978 114.16
TOTAL		135516298.71	20466266.92	115050031.79

Consumers Balance Report	Active DT	Active CR	Closed DT
Ward A - Vryheid	32858 199.30		
Ward B - Bhekuzulu	27407 390.37		
Ward C - eMondlo	18825 315.08		
Ward D - Hlobane	1572 351.01		
Ward E - Thuthukani	7578 658.46		
Ward F - Vaalbank	508 855.69		
Ward G - Louwsburg	6768 321.76		
Ward H - Coronation	9585 848.10		
Ward I - Nkongolwane	-		
Ward J - Farms	29389 754.82		
Vryheid East	1021 604.12		
TOTAL	135516298.71		

TOP 20 CREDITORS OCTOBER 2017

DATE	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT
2017/10/31	Eskom	R 14 433 115.83
2017/10/31	Grants trf to Nedbank	R 6 000 000.00
2017/10/31	SARS VAT	R 1 746 468.30
2017/10/31	PWC	R 811 701.19
2017/10/31	Quantum Leap Investments	R 722 349.48
2017/10/31	Uhaqane Mi Contractors	R 588 810.00
2017/10/31	RIS Vehicle Hire CC	R 511 457.20
2017/10/31	Magnacorp 11 CC	R 454 860.00
2017/10/31	Auditor-General	R 435 339.14
2017/10/31	Nedbank Fuel Card charges	R 372 917.22
2017/10/31	TK Gutters & Plumbers	R 272 773.51
2017/10/31	Rheochem (Pty) Ltd	R 223 483.66
2017/10/31	Sphumnathi Logistics & Trade	R 175 950.00
2017/10/31	Qomkufa Trading	R 160 000.00
2017/10/31	Actom Electrical Products	R 142 692.65
2017/10/31	Siwella Funeral Services	R 135 000.00
2017/10/31	Skhobobo Enterprise Pty Ltd	R 99 600.00
2017/10/31	Telkom	R 89 732.65
2017/10/31	Vryheid Mining Supplies	R 81 084.66
2017/10/31	KFC Pipes & Fittings	R 74 943.60
	TOTAL	R 13 099 163.26

BILLING

PAYMENTS

Consumers:

ABAQULUSI STATS

2017/2018

MONTH	DATE	Monthly Billing	Total Billing to date	Actual cash	PERIOD	Actual cash	Total consumer	% YTD	% Monthly
	Billing			Received		Received to date	Outstanding balance	Collections	Collections
Balance carried over from 30/06/2017						R 130 216 639.87			
Jul-17	18/07/2017	R 24 130 404.61	R 24 130 404.61	R 12 166 215.78	01/07/2017 - 18/07/2017	R 12 166 215.78	R 142 180 828.70	50.42	50.42
Aug-17	21/08/2017	R 24 116 560.32	R 48 246 964.93	R 23 079 733.31	19/072017 - 20/08/2017	R 35 245 949.09	R 143 217 655.71	73.05	95.70
Sep-17	20/09/2017	R 24 949 422.78	R 73 196 387.71	R 33 428 061.49	21/08/2017 - 20/09/2017	R 68 674 010.58	R 134 739 017.00	93.82	133.98
Oct-17	18/10/2017	R 25 958 263.73	R 99 154 651.44	R 19 621 627.94	21/09/2017 - 19/10/2017	R 88 295 638.52	R 141 075 652.79	89.05	75.59
						R 88 295 638.52	R 126 749 134.87		
TOTALS		R 99 154 651.44		R 88 295 638.52				YTD	89.05

R 88 295 638.52

SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING REPORT OCTOBER 2017

Item Code	DEPARTMENT	JUL - JUN			JULY - SEPT			OCT		
		BUDGET	EST ACTUAL	DIFF	YTD BUDGET	YTD TOTAL	YTD DIFF	MTD BUDGET	MTD ACTUAL	MTD DIFF
S&T100	CORPORATE SERVICES	200 000.00	17 176.05	182 823.95	66 666.67	5 725.35	60 941.32	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67
S&T101	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	200 000.00	15 205.26	184 794.74	66 666.67	5 068.42	61 598.25	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67
S&T106	MAYOR & COUNCIL	1 000 000.00	234 541.50	765 458.50	333 333.33	78 180.50	255 152.83	83 333.33	60 358.75	22 974.58
S&T110	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6 000.00	0.00	6 000.00	2 000.00	0.00	2 000.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
S&T140	HUMAN RESOURCES	200 000.00	82 974.96	117 025.04	66 666.67	27 658.32	39 008.35	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67
S&T200	FINANCE	350 000.00	195 200.58	154 799.42	116 666.67	65 066.86	51 599.81	29 166.67	27 711.39	1 455.28
S&T250	STRATEGIC PLANNING	100 000.00	3 684.21	96 315.79	33 333.33	1 228.07	32 105.26	8 333.33	0.00	8 333.33
S&T	IDP	50 000.00	3 552.63	46 447.37	16 666.67	1 184.21	15 482.46	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67
S&T	INTERNAL AUDIT	50 000.00	0.00	50 000.00	16 666.67	0.00	16 666.67	4 166.67	0.00	4 166.67
S&T251	TOURISM	7 500.00	0.00	7 500.00	2 500.00	0.00	2 500.00	625.00	0.00	625.00
S&T252	MUSEUM	10 000.00	0.00	10 000.00	3 333.33	0.00	3 333.33	833.33	0.00	833.33
S&T300	PARKS & GARDENS	12 000.00	0.00	12 000.00	4 000.00	0.00	4 000.00	1 000.00	0.00	1 000.00
S&T310	HALLS	25 000.00	8 084.22	16 915.78	8 333.33	2 694.74	5 638.59	2 083.33	0.00	2 083.33
S&T390	LIBRARY	100 000.00	0.00	100 000.00	33 333.33	0.00	33 333.33	8 333.33	0.00	8 333.33
S&T410	WASTE MANAGEMENT	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	1 666.67	0.00	1 666.67	416.67	0.00	416.67
S&T470	PUBLIC SAFETY	150 000.00	148 003.26	1 996.74	50 000.00	49 334.42	665.58	12 500.00	0.00	12 500.00
S&T480	HOUSING	16 000.00	0.00	16 000.00	5 333.33	0.00	5 333.33	1 333.33	0.00	1 333.33
S&T500	ROADS	26 550.00	0.00	26 550.00	8 850.00	0.00	8 850.00	2 212.50	0.00	2 212.50
S&T505	PMU	40 000.00	3 300.00	36 700.00	13 333.33	1 100.00	12 233.33	3 333.33	0.00	3 333.33
S&T510	PMU	106 200.00	0.00	106 200.00	35 400.00	0.00	35 400.00	8 850.00	0.00	8 850.00
S&T560	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	5 310.00	0.00	5 310.00	1 770.00	0.00	1 770.00	442.50	0.00	442.50
S&T570	WATER	5 310.00	6 315.78	-1 005.78	1 770.00	2 105.26	-335.26	442.50	0.00	442.50
S&T580	ENERGY	50 000.00	5 214.00	44 786.00	16 666.67	1 738.00	14 928.67	4 166.67	1 738.00	2 428.67
	TOTAL SUBSISTENCE & TRAVELLING	2 714 870.00	723 252.45	1 991 617.55	904 956.67	241 084.15	663 872.52	226 239.17	89 808.14	136 431.03



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **BE Ntanz** Municipal Manager of **ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that:
(mark as appropriate)

- ☐ The December 2017 monthly report
- ☒ 2nd Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs to the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the quarter ending 31 December 2017 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY, KZN263

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, ***MJ Sibiya***, Mayor of **ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that I have read the document and certify that I agree and understand the contents contained herein: (mark as appropriate)

- ☐ The December 2017 Monthly Report
- ☒ 2nd Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs to the municipality
- ☐ In - year report

For the quarter ending 31 December 2017 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

MAYOR
ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY, KZN263

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____



RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1 That the Mayor recommends to the Finance Portfolio Committee to note the Financial Report that is submitted in terms of Section 52 of MFMA for the quarter ending 31 December 2017; and
- 5.2 That the Mayor recommends to the Finance Portfolio Committee accept the 2nd quarter Performance Report & 3rd quarter Planning Report.
- 5.3 That the Finance Portfolio Committee recommends to EXCO to accept the Financial Report that is submitted in terms of Section 52 of MFMA for the quarter ending 31 December 2017; and
- 5.4 That the Finance Portfolio Committee recommends to EXCO to accept the 2nd quarter Performance & 3rd quarter Planning Report
- 5.5 That EXCO recommends the reports be forwarded to Council for information.



CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

I, **H A Mahomed**, the Chief Financial Officer of (**ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY**.) have checked the Report and done the Review Session with my Department. The POE's are categorised according to the index. *(Marked as appropriate)*

The December 2017 Monthly Report

☐

2nd Quarterly Report on the implementation of the Financial State of affairs to the Municipality

☒

Mid-year Performance Assessment

☐

Medium Term Report

☐

I hereby confirm that the above is a true reflection of the Finance Section and in full compliance with Schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act.

H A MAHOMED
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DATE

ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY
KZN263